



Zimbabwe



Mashonaland West Province

Report



ZIMBABWE POPULATION CENSUS 2012

Population Census Office

P.O. Box CY342

Causeway

Harare

Tel: 04-793971-2

04-794756

E-mail: census2012@zimstat.ac.zw

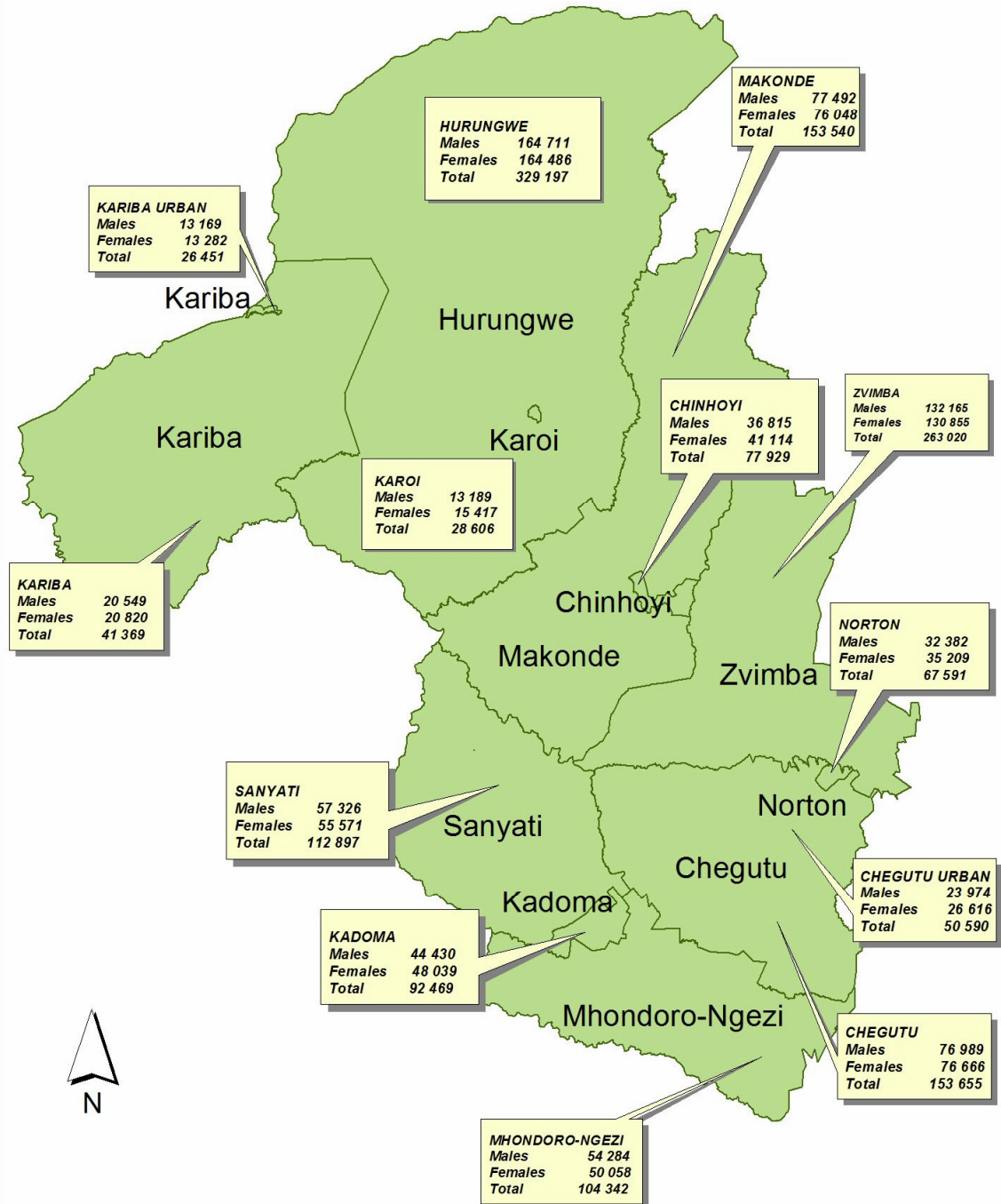


Census Results at a Glance

Male Population:	747 475
Female Population:	754 181
Total Population:	1 501 656
Average Size of Household:	4.3

MASHONALAND WEST Districts

TOTAL POPULATION 1 501 656
MALES POPULATION 747 475
FEMALES POPULATION 754 181



Compiled and Drawn by ZimStat Cartography Section

Table of Contents

Census Results at a Glance.....	2
Table of Contents.....	4
List of Tables.....	5
List of Figures.....	10
Foreword.....	11
Executive Summary.....	12
Mashonaland West Province Fact Sheet (Final Results).....	15
Chapter 1:.....	16
Population Size and Structure.....	16
Chapter 2:.....	26
Population Distribution and Migration.....	26
Chapter 3:.....	39
Household Characteristics.....	39
Chapter 4:.....	57
Education.....	57
Chapter 5:.....	83
Activity and Labour Force.....	83
Chapter 6:.....	115
Fertility.....	115
Chapter 7:.....	124
Mortality and Orphanhood.....	124
Chapter 8:.....	130
Housing Characteristics.....	130
APPENDICES.....	145

Notations

* Insignificant value

0 - Magnitude zero

NS - Not Stated

List of Tables

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	19
Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	19
Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	20
Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	20
Table 1.5a: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	21
Table 1.5b: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	21
Table 1.6a: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	22
Table 1.6b: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	22
Table 1.7a: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	23
Table 1.7b: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	23
Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	24
Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	24
Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	24
Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	25
Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	29
Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	29
Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centres by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	30
Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	31
Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Mashonaland West Province by Province of Usual Residence and District of Enumeration, Mashonaland East Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	38

Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	41
Table 3.2(a): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	41
Table 3.2(b): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	42
Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	42
Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	46
Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	46
Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	53
Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Groups and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	54
Table 3.8: Population in Private Households bt Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	55
Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	60
Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	61
Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	62
Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	75
Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	75
Table 4.6: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	76
Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	76
Table 4.8: Population Age 3 - 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	80
Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3-24 Years Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	80
Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	81
Table 4.11: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Age group and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	82
Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, 2012 Census	82

Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	89
Table 5.1b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	89
Table 5.1c: Economically Active Persons With a Disability by Main Activity and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	89
Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	90
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	90
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	91
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	91
Table 5.4: Age-Sex-Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	92
Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	93
Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	94
Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	95
Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	96
Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Males)	97
Table 5.7c: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Females).....	98
Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	99
Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	100
Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	105
Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	105
Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	105
Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	105
Table 5.12: Unemployment by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	106

Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	106
Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census	106
Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	107
Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	107
Table 5.14: Persons with a Disability by Main Activity and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	107
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	108
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	108
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	109
Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban /Rural and by Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	109
Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban /Rural and by Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	109
Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	110
Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	112
Table 5.19: Occupational Classification by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	113
Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers Among Employed Persons by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	114
Table 5.21: Persons with a Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	114
Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District, Mashonaland West, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	121
Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	121
Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	121
Table 6.4: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	122
Table 6.5: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth for Urban and Rural, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	122
Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	123

Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	127
Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	127
Table 7.1(b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and urban/rural, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	128
Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates by Level of Education of Mother, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	128
Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census ..	128
Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR) by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	129
Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood Mashonaland West Province Zimbabwe 2012 Census	129
Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census.....	133
Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	134
Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units with Electricity by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	136
Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	136
Table 8.5a: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and Distance (metres) to the Source, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	136
Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	137
Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	144
Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	144
Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	145
Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Age group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	158
Table A4.1: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	167
Zimbabwe 2012 Census	167
Table A4.3: Population Age 3 - 24 Currently at School by Single Age and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	169
Table A4.4: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	170
Table A6.1 Number of Women ,Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months , Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	171

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	171
Table A6. 3: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban /Rural Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	176
Table A6.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	176
Table A6.5: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	178
Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	180
Table A7. 2: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Education and Age of Mother, By Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	185
Table A7.3: Number of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	186

List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Population Pyramid
Figure 1.2: Sex ratios (Males per 100 Females by Age Group)
Figure 2.1 Population Distribution by District
Figure 2.2 Percent Distribution by Urban/Rural
Figure 5.1 Labour Force Framework
Figure 5.2 Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity
Figure 5.3 Age/Sex-Specific Activity Rates
Figure 5.4 Economically Inactive Persons by Sex and Activity
Figure 6.1 Age Specific Fertility Rates
Figure 6.2 TRF by Level of Education of Mother
Figure 6.3 TRF by Marital Status
Figure 6.4 Median age at First Live Birth
Figure 6.5 Age at First Live Birth (AFLB) by Level of Education of Mother

Foreword

This Provincial Report is one of a series of reports being prepared by the Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency (ZimStat) based on the final results of the 2012 Population Census. In preparing this Provincial Report, ZimStat seeks to put at the disposal of users detailed data which will assist in evidence-based policy making, planning and administration.

The Provincial Report provides more details of the census findings that were summarized in the National Report. Further reports on the results of the census will be published in the form of a population census atlas as well thematic analysis reports.

We would like to thank the following development partners and donors for their financial, material and technical assistance:-

Australian Agency for International Development, Danish International Development Agency, United Kingdom Department for International Development, European Union, Swedish International Development Agency, United Nations Development Programme, United Nations Children's Fund and United Nations Population Fund.

ZimStat is appreciative of the funding and material provisions availed to the office by the Government of Zimbabwe. ZimStat would also like to thank all persons who were engaged in 2012 Population Census operations and the general public for its cooperation.



M. Dzinotizei

Director-General, Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency

Harare, October, 2013

Executive Summary

This profile summarizes the main findings of the 2012 Census for Mashonaland West Province. In most cases attempts have been made to provide highlights at both the district and provincial levels. It is believed that the information provided will meet the demands of most users. However, detailed and more specific information is available at the ZimStat.

Population Size and Structure

The total population of the province was 1 501 656. There were 747 475 males and 754 181 females. This is very close to the initial figure of 1 449 938 released in the preliminary report in December, 2012. It should be recalled that the earlier figures were compiled manually at the census provinces immediately after the census count, and were therefore subject to clerical errors.

The population in Mashonaland West Province was relatively young with 41 percent age below 15 years and about 4 percent age 65 years and above.

The sex ratio in the province was nearly 99

Population Distribution

The population in this province was mostly rural with 25 percent of the total found in urban areas. All districts in the province have an urban area.

Private and Collective Households

During the census a distinction was made between private and collective households. The latter included persons who were staying in institutions of all types and constituted a population of almost two percent in the whole province. There were 345 223 private households with an average size of 4 persons per household. The largest proportion of households (18 percent each) was in the 3 person household size category while out of all households about 84 percent had at most 6 persons. Seventy-two percent of the households were headed by males.

Marital Status

It was further observed that about 26 percent of the population had never married. Females seemed to have entered into such unions at much younger ages than the males. Around 62 percent of the population was currently married, while about 12 percent were either divorced/separated or widowed. As expected, proportionately more females than males were widowed. The same is also the case for those who were divorced/separated.

Ethnic Origin and Citizenship

Persons of African Ethnic origin made up almost the entire population while those of non-African ethnic origin accounted for a negligible 0,3 percent. Citizens of Zimbabwe constituted nearly the whole population and 3 percent were citizens of other countries. Citizens of Mozambique and Malawi constituted 43 and 36 percent respectively of the non-Zimbabweans.

Education and Literacy

Census information on education revealed that about 13 percent of the population age 3-24 years had never been to school. However, 83 percent of these were below 6 years of age and many of them likely to start school later. Fifty-seven percent of the population was currently attending school. The proportion of the population age 3-24 years that had left school at the census time was 30 percent. Of the total female population age 3-24 years, 32 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 28 percent.

Activity and Labour Force

Activity and labour force focused on the population age at least 15 years and this constituted 59 percent of the total population. Out of these, around 61 percent were in the labour force. The proportion of those in the labour force who were unemployed was about 11 percent. Three percent of children age 10-14 years were economically active.

The proportion of those not in the labour force was 30 percent for students,

57 percent for homemakers, and 14 percent for retired/sick/too old.

Out of those who were employed, the highest proportions (55percent) were engaged in agriculture related occupations, followed by services.

Housing Conditions

Information on housing conditions in the province showed that 53percent of the households lived in their own dwelling units, either as owners or purchasers. The proportion of lodgers was 16percent. With regard to the type of dwelling units, it was observed that about 53percent of the households in the province lived in traditional type of dwelling units, while 40percent occupied dwelling units which were modern.

The proportion of households not using electricity in the province was 67percent. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from 18percent in Kariba Rural to 43percent in Zvimba. In urban districts the proportions of dwelling units without electricity were between 10 percent (Kariba Urban) and 20percent (Karozi).

With regard to the source of water for drinking and cooking, 70percent of households had access to safe water, i.e. either piped or from boreholes/protected wells. The remaining 30percent relied on relatively unsafe water from unprotected wells, rivers, streams and dams. It was further noted that 30percent of the households had water on their premises, while 32percent had water within a distance of less than 500 metres. Eleven percent had to cover more than one kilometre for their water. It was further noted that households in the urban districts were better off than those in the rural districts both in terms of the quality of water and the distance to the source.

Information on the type of toilet facility mainly used by the household in the province indicated that a sizeable proportion (28percent) of the households had no toilet

facility at all. The proportion of households without any toilet facility was highest in Kariba Rural(62percent) and lowest in Makonde(20percent). This observation excludes the urban districts. About 25percent of the households mainly used flush toilets, 24percent Blair toilets and 15 percent pit latrines. The proportion of households which mostly used flush toilets was about 87 percent in Kariba Urban, compared with 70percent in Norton.

With regard to the type of energy mainly used for cooking, it was observed that 69percent of the households in the province used wood, while about 26percent of them used either paraffin or electricity. Less than one percent of the households used gas, coal and other forms of energy. Disparities were observed among the districts.

Fertility And Mortality

Estimates of the level of fertility and mortality were made using the data from the census, mainly applying direct methods. In addition estimates of crude death rate, infant and maternal mortality rate, were made using direct techniques. The rate of natural increase was also calculated using direct estimates of both the birth and death rates. It was observed that the total fertility rate for the province was about 4 children per woman. It was further noted that this level seemed to vary with level of education of mothers.

The infant mortality rate was estimated at 65deaths per 1000 births for 2012. The rate was generally higher for males than for females. It was also higher in rural than in urban areas. In addition, the level of infant mortality seems to indicate a decline with increasing level of education of mothers.

The level of maternal mortality was also estimated using the data on reported deaths in the last 12 months before the census. The maternal mortality rate was 536deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births. There were wide variations among districts.

The average rate of natural increase for the whole province was 2.3 percent in

2011/2012. This growth rate is the difference between fertility and mortality and does not take into account any growth due to migration.

De Facto Count

Finally, it should be remembered that this report is based on the population which was enumerated in the province. However, not every person who was enumerated at a particular place was a usual resident there. About 5 percent of the population enumerated in Mashonaland West Province usually resided outside the province.

Mashonaland West Province Fact Sheet (Final Results)

Population Size

Total	1 501 656
Males	747 475
Females	754 181

Sex Ratio

Sex Ratio (Males/ 100 Females)	99
--------------------------------	----

Urban/ Rural Population

Population in Urban Areas	376 943
Percent	25
Population in Rural Areas	1 124 713
Percent	75

Age Composition/ Percent

Under 15 years	41
15 – 64	55
65+ years	4

Marital Status (Population Age 15 years and Above)

Percent Never Married	26
Percent Married	62
Percent Divorced/ Separated	5
Percent Widowed	7

Households

Number of Private Households	345 223
Average Household Size	4.3
Percent Male Headed Households	72

Education for Population Age 3- 24 years

Percent Never been to School	13
Percent Currently at School	57
Percent Left School	30

Ethnicity

Percent African Origin	97
------------------------	----

Citizenship

Percent Zimbabwean	99
--------------------	----

Activity and Labour Force

Economically Active	89
Percent Communal Farmers/ Farm Workers	55
Percent Other Employed	34
Percent Unemployed	11

Economically Inactive

Percent Students	30
Percent Home Makers	57
Percent Retired/ Sick/ Too Old	14

Housing Conditions

Percent of Households	
With Electricity	43
With Safe water	70
With Toilet facilities	72
Using Wood for Cooking	69

Fertility

Crude Birth Rate (Direct Method) (Births/ 1000 Population)	34
Total Fertility Rate (Direct Method)	4.1

Mortality (Direct Methods)

Crude Death Rate (Deaths/1000 Population)	11
Infant Mortality Rate	65
Maternal Mortality Ratio (Deaths from Maternal Cause per 100 000 Live Births)	536

Growth

Crude Rate of Natural Increase (The Rate of Natural Growth per 1000 Population)	2.3
---	-----

Chapter 1:

Population Size and Structure

Introduction

This chapter looks at the population size and structure of Mashonaland West Province. The analysis is based on the population as enumerated with reference to the census night, that is, August 17/18, 2012.

Population Size

Mashonaland West Province had a total population of 1 501 656 people out of the population of Zimbabwe of 13 061 239. The proportion of male and female population was 50 and 50 percent respectively *see Table 1.1*. This resulted in a sex ratio of 99. Sex ratio is the average number of males per 100 females. Therefore a ratio above 100 indicates an excess of males over females while a ratio below 100 depicts the opposite.

Appendix Table A1.1 shows the distribution of the population by district, ward and sex. The distribution of the population by district, 5 year age-groups and sex is shown in Appendix Tables A1. 2.

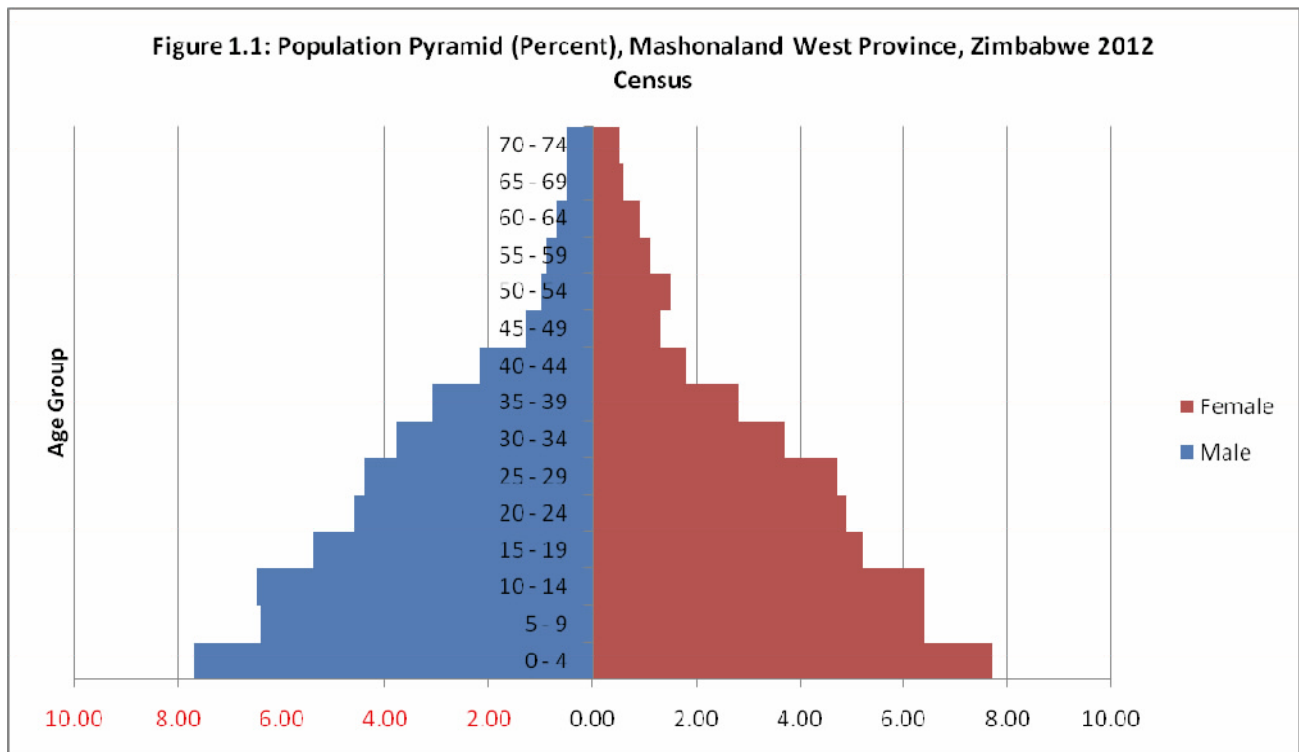
Hurungwe’s population constituted about

22percent of the population in the province whilst the other census districts contributed between 2 and 18percent each

From Table 1.1 it can be observed that sex ratio varied among districts. The sex ratios were less than or almost equal to 100 in all districts except in Sanyati, MhondoroNgezi, Makonde and Zvimba where the sex ratios were slightly over 100.

Rate of Natural Increase

Estimates of the rates of natural increase for the province and districts are presented in Table 1.2. These rates were calculated from the crude birth and death rates which were obtained using the direct method. The crude birth and death rates were obtained by dividing the number of births and deaths respectively in the last twelve months as reported by the total population. Detailed discussions on the crude birth and death rates are presented in subsequent chapters on fertility and mortality respectively. The average rate of natural increase for the whole province was 2.4percent for the period September 2011 to August 2012. Karoi (2.8 percent), Chegutu and Chinhoyi(2.6 percent) had the highest rates of natural increase, respectively.



This rate of natural increase is the difference between the level of fertility and mortality and does not take account of any growth due to migration. Information on migration movements between provinces will be available after the completion of data processing for all the provinces and analysis will be undertaken accordingly.

Age-Sex Structure

The composition of population by age group and sex is presented in Table 1.3. The 0-4 years age group had a population proportion of 15 percent while the 5-9 and 10-14 years age groups had 13 percent. The 70-74 years age group had the least proportion (1.0 percent). It can further be observed that the proportion of the young population, that is those age under 15 years, was 41 percent while that of the old population age 65 years and above was about 3 percent.

The age-sex structure of a population can be displayed by use of a population pyramid. This has been done using data from Table 1.3 and is shown in Figure 1.1. It can be observed that the pyramid is broad-based and narrow at the top. This emphasises the fact that this population was young since a sizeable proportion of the population belonged to the younger age groups.

The sex ratios by age are shown in Table 1.3 and in Figure 1.2.

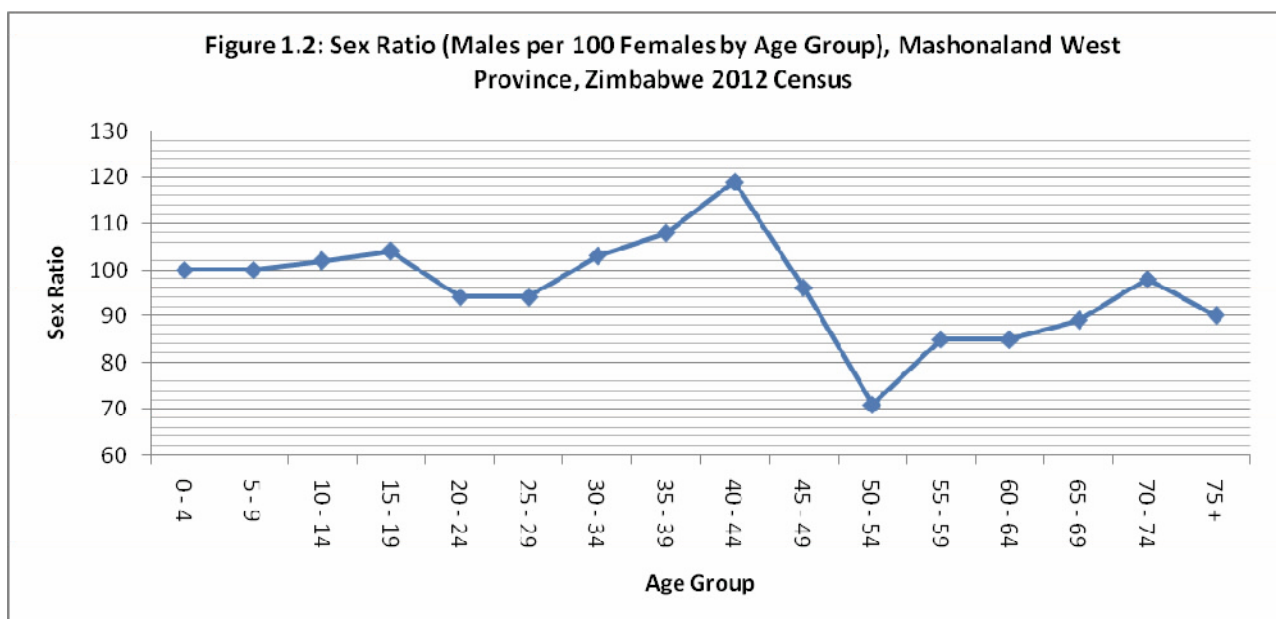
Current Marital Status

Table 1.4 reveals that a large proportion (62 percent) of the population in the province was in the "married" category, while 26 percent were in the "never married" group. Similar patterns were observed in all the districts.

It is observed from Tables 1.5b and 1.6b that about 35 and 17 percent of the males and females respectively had never married, while 60 and 64 percent respectively were married. Proportions divorced/separated were relatively smaller for males than for females.

From Tables 1.5a and 1.6a it can be observed that for those who were married, less than 1 percent of the males as compared with 8 percent of the females were under 20 years of age. This disparity is further depicted in Tables 1.5b and 1.6b, where the percentages of those who were married in the 15-19 years age group were around 3 for males and about 29 percent for females.

In the case of those who were divorced/separated, 83 percent of the males compared with 32 percent of the females were age 15-49 years as shown in Tables 1.5a and 1.6a. Again, a look at Tables 1.5b and 1.6b reveals that the percentages of persons in this marital category and in the age groups in this age range were relatively smaller for



males than for females. Comparisons within age groups can be made using the same two Tables. From age 45 years upwards, the proportions for males ranged from 3 percent to 4 percent, while those for females ranged from 2 percent in the 75+ years age range to 8 percent in the 45-49 years age group.

Widowers made up about 2 percent of the male population, while widows were about 12 percent of the female population. Comparisons between age groups show that there were relatively higher proportions of widows than widowers in the older age groups, *see Tables 1.5b and 1.6b*. This phenomenon should be expected when female mortality is lower than that of males.

Ethnicity

It can be observed from Table 1.8 that almost all of the population in Mashonaland West Province was of African ethnic origin. A negligible percent accounted for persons of European and Mixed origin. The age distribution of the population of African ethnic origin was the same as for the whole population. The proportion of the population age 65 years and above was higher for persons of non- African ethnic origin than for African *see Table 1.9 and 1.10*

Citizenship

The distribution of the population by country of citizenship is presented in Table 1.11. It can be observed that the majority, about 97 percent of the population in the province, was made up of Zimbabweans. About 43 and 36 percent of the non-Zimbabweans were Malawians and Mozambicans, respectively.

Conclusion

Mashonaland West Province had a total population of 1 501 656 people. Sex ratio for Mashonaland West Province was about 99. The majority of the people in this province lived in Hurungwe (22 percent). The majority of people in the province were Zimbabweans of African origin.

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Mash West	Male	Female	Percent	Number	Percent	Sex Ratio
Chegutu Rural	50.1	49.9	100.0	153655	10.2	100
Hurungwe	50.0	50.0	100.0	329197	21.9	100
MhondoroNgezi	52.0	48.0	100.0	104342	6.9	108
Kariba Rural	49.7	50.3	100.0	41369	2.8	99
Makonde	50.5	49.5	100.0	153540	10.2	102
Zvimba	50.2	49.8	100.0	263020	17.5	101
Sanyati	50.8	49.2	100.0	112897	7.5	103
Chinhoyi	47.2	52.8	100.0	77929	5.2	90
Kadoma	48.0	52.0	100.0	92469	6.2	92
Chegutu	47.4	52.6	100.0	50590	3.4	90
Kariba	49.8	50.2	100.0	26451	1.8	99
Norton	47.9	52.1	100.0	67591	4.5	92
Karoi	46.1	53.9	100.0	28606	1.9	86
Total	49.8	50.2	100.0	1501656	100.0	99

Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Crude Birth Rate (per 1000)	Crude Death Rate (per 1000)	Rate of Natural Increase (percent)
Chegutu Rural	30.2	11.6	1.9
Hurungwe	34.8	11.6	2.3
MhondoroNgezi	33.2	10.6	2.3
Kariba Rural	34.2	9.8	2.4
Makonde	34.8	10.7	2.4
Zvimba	34.2	11.1	2.3
Sanyati	36.0	11.2	2.5
Chinhoyi	34.4	8.5	2.6
Kadoma	34.3	9.8	2.4
Chegutu	36.1	10.6	2.5
Kariba	33.6	8.8	2.5
Norton	31.3	7.1	2.4
Karoi	37.3	9.4	2.8
Total	34.0	10.7	2.3

Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total %	Total	Sex Ratio
0 - 4	7.7	7.7	15.4	231458	100
5 - 9	6.4	6.4	12.8	191869	100
10 - 14	6.5	6.4	12.9	193342	102
15 - 19	5.4	5.2	10.6	159436	104
20 - 24	4.6	4.9	9.5	142947	94
25 - 29	4.4	4.7	9.1	137288	94
30 - 34	3.8	3.7	7.4	111285	103
35 - 39	3.1	2.8	5.9	88468	108
40 - 44	2.2	1.8	4.0	60763	119
45 - 49	1.3	1.3	2.6	39325	96
50 - 54	1.0	1.5	2.5	37660	71
55 - 59	0.9	1.1	1.9	29262	85
60 - 64	0.7	0.9	1.6	24291	85
65 - 69	0.5	0.6	1.1	16674	89
70 - 74	0.5	0.5	1.0	14425	98
75 +	0.7	0.8	1.5	22101	90
NS	*	*	0.1	1062	90
Total	49.8	50.2	100	1501656	99

Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	24.6	59.8	5.5	9.1	1.0	100	90295
Hurungwe	24.5	62.5	4.3	8.0	0.6	100	184453
MhondoroNgezi	26.3	62.0	4.4	6.8	0.6	100	62314
Kariba Rural	24.0	64.8	4.0	6.8	0.4	100	23132
Makonde	23.7	64.7	4.4	6.5	0.8	100	85965
Zvimba	24.4	63.4	5.0	6.7	0.4	100	156907
Sanyati	23.5	65.3	4.2	6.5	0.5	100	64773
Chinhoyi	32.0	57.0	5.0	5.7	0.4	100	49655
Kadoma	29.1	59.1	5.3	6.1	0.3	100	58751
Chegutu	27.5	60.2	5.5	6.1	0.7	100	31540
Kariba	28.9	61.3	4.9	4.6	0.3	100	17015
Norton	30.5	59.5	4.7	5.0	0.3	100	42418
Karoi	26.3	60.2	7.0	6.1	0.4	100	17769
Total	25.7	62.0	4.8	6.9	0.6	100	884987

Table 1.5a: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 - 19	51.0	0.8	1.4	0.3	63.1	18.5
20 - 24	30.4	8.2	9.3	1.0	13	15.8
25 - 29	11.5	17.7	19.3	2.2	5.2	15.2
30 - 34	3.7	18.2	20.2	5.2	3.7	12.9
35 - 39	1.5	15.6	15.7	7.2	2.7	10.5
40 - 44	0.7	11.3	10.8	9.0	1.8	7.5
45 - 49	0.3	6.6	5.8	7.8	1.0	4.4
50 - 54	0.2	5.3	4.6	8.5	1.2	3.6
55 - 59	0.1	4.6	3.0	8.4	0.8	3.1
60 - 64	0.1	3.7	2.9	9.1	1.0	2.6
65 - 69	0.1	2.6	1.9	8.4	0.6	1.8
70 - 74	0.1	2.3	2.1	9.5	0.6	1.6
75 +	0.1	3.0	2.9	22.9	1.0	2.4
NS	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	4.3	0.1
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	151107	262055	12691	8937	3028	437818

Table 1.5b: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 - 19	94.9	2.5	0.2	*	2.4	100	81121
20 - 24	66.6	31.0	1.7	0.1	0.6	100	69100
25 - 29	26.1	69.7	3.7	0.3	0.2	100	66651
30 - 34	10.0	84.4	4.5	0.8	0.2	100	56472
35 - 39	4.8	89.3	4.3	1.4	0.2	100	45855
40 - 44	3.3	89.9	4.1	2.4	0.2	100	33032
45 - 49	2.6	89.8	3.8	3.6	0.2	100	19289
50 - 54	2.3	88.9	3.7	4.8	0.2	100	15683
55 - 59	1.4	90.0	2.9	5.6	0.2	100	13454
60 - 64	1.7	87.5	3.2	7.3	0.3	100	11194
65 - 69	1.2	86	3.1	9.5	0.2	100	7868
70 - 74	1.3	82.8	3.7	11.9	0.3	100	7147
75 +	1.7	74.9	3.5	19.6	0.3	100	10448
NS	17.5	44.8	4.2	7.5	26.0	100	504
Total	34.5	59.9	2.9	2.0	0.7	100	437818

Table 1.6a: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	
15 - 19	69.3	7.8	6.0	0.2	53.8	17.5	
20 - 24	18.2	18.9	17.2	0.8	11.9	16.5	
25 - 29	5.8	20.4	21.3	2.3	5.4	15.8	
30 - 34	2.7	15.7	17.4	4.7	4.6	12.3	
35 - 39	1.4	11.7	13.1	7.6	2.3	9.5	
40 - 44	0.8	7.1	7.8	8.4	1.7	6.2	
45 - 49	0.5	4.9	5.1	8.1	0.8	4.5	
50 - 54	0.4	5.0	4.3	11.5	2.6	4.9	
55 - 59	0.2	3.3	2.9	10.2	2.1	3.5	
60 - 64	0.2	2.3	2.1	11.1	1.8	2.9	
65 - 69	0.1	1.3	1.1	8.8	1.4	2.0	
70 - 74	0.1	0.8	0.8	8.7	2.0	1.6	
75 +	0.2	0.7	0.9	17.3	4.6	2.6	
NS	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	5.1	0.1	
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	
Number	76367	286731	29591	52351	2129	447169	

Table 1.6b: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 - 19	67.6	28.6	2.3	0.1	1.5	100	78315
20 - 24	18.8	73.4	6.9	0.6	0.3	100	73847
25 - 29	6.3	82.9	8.9	1.7	0.2	100	70637
30 - 34	3.7	82.2	9.4	4.5	0.2	100	54813
35 - 39	2.6	78.9	9.1	9.3	0.1	100	42613
40 - 44	2.3	73.5	8.3	15.8	0.1	100	27731
45 - 49	1.8	69.5	7.5	21.1	0.1	100	20036
50 - 54	1.3	65.3	5.8	27.3	0.3	100	21977
55 - 59	1.0	59.5	5.4	33.8	0.3	100	15808
60 - 64	1.2	49.3	4.8	44.4	0.3	100	13097
65 - 69	0.9	42.8	3.8	52.2	0.3	100	8806
70 - 74	1.3	32.4	3.1	62.7	0.6	100	7278
75 +	1.2	18.1	2.3	77.5	0.8	100	11653
NS	7.7	30.3	4.1	38.4	19.5	100	558
Total	17.1	64.1	6.6	11.7	0.5	100	447169

Table 1.7a: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 - 19	57.1	4.4	4.6	0.2	59.3	18.0
20 - 24	26.3	13.8	14.8	0.9	12.5	16.2
25 - 29	9.6	19.1	20.7	2.3	5.3	15.5
30 - 34	3.4	16.9	18.2	4.8	4.1	12.6
35 - 39	1.5	13.6	13.9	7.5	2.5	10
40 - 44	0.8	9.1	8.7	8.5	1.8	6.9
45 - 49	0.4	5.7	5.3	8.1	0.9	4.4
50 - 54	0.3	5.2	4.4	11	1.8	4.3
55 - 59	0.2	3.9	2.9	9.9	1.3	3.3
60 - 64	0.2	3.0	2.3	10.8	1.3	2.7
65 - 69	0.1	1.9	1.4	8.7	0.9	1.9
70 - 74	0.1	1.5	1.2	8.8	1.2	1.6
75 +	0.1	1.8	1.5	18.1	2.5	2.5
NS	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	4.7	0.1
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	227474	548786	42282	61288	5157	884987

Table 1.7b: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 - 19	81.5	15.3	1.2	0.1	1.9	100	159436
20 - 24	41.9	52.9	4.4	0.4	0.5	100	142947
25 - 29	15.9	76.5	6.4	1.0	0.2	100	137288
30 - 34	6.9	83.3	6.9	2.6	0.2	100	111285
35 - 39	3.7	84.3	6.6	5.2	0.1	100	88468
40 - 44	2.9	82.4	6.0	8.5	0.2	100	60763
45 - 49	2.2	79.5	5.7	12.5	0.1	100	39325
50 - 54	1.8	75.1	4.9	18.0	0.2	100	37660
55 - 59	1.2	73.5	4.2	20.8	0.2	100	29262
60 - 64	1.4	66.9	4.1	27.3	0.3	100	24291
65 - 69	1.0	63.1	3.5	32.1	0.3	100	16674
70 - 74	1.3	57.4	3.4	37.5	0.4	100	14425
75 +	1.5	44.9	2.9	50.1	0.6	100	22101
NS	12.3	37.2	4.1	23.7	22.6	100	1062
Total	25.7	62.0	4.8	6.9	0.6	100	884987

Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnic Origin	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated	Total	% Total
African	615114	828427	90554	52722	920	1497183	99.7
European	341	1178	452	370	0	1889	0.1
Asiatic	45	211	59	31	0	287	*
Mixed Race	216	338	83	38	2	594	*
Other	6	22	7	2	0	30	*
Not Stated	947	549	58	37	140	1673	0.1
Total	616669	830725	91213	53200	1062	1501656	100

Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnicity	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated	Total
African	36.7	61	4.6	1.7	*	99.5
European	*	0.2	0.1	0.1	0	0.3
Asiatic	*	*	*	*	0	*
Mixed Race	*	0.1	*	*	*	0.1
Other	*	*	*	0	0	*
Not Stated	*	*	*	*	*	0.1
Total	36.8	61.3	4.7	1.8	*	100

Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnicity	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated	Total	Number	Total
African	42.5	53.3	6.5	4.1	0.1	100	1121058	99.8
European	20.6	64.6	23.2	14.8	0	100	786	0.1
Asiatic	12.4	84.1	22.1	3.5	0	100	113	*
Mixed Race	41	52.4	12.7	6.6	0	100	212	*
Other	21.7	69.6	21.7	8.7	0	100	23	*
Not Stated	58.7	31.7	3.5	2.3	7.3	100	1355	0.1
Total	42.5	53.3	6.5	4.1	0.1	100	1123547	100

Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Citizenship	Number	Percent
Zimbabwean	1456224	97
Botswana	166	*
Malawi	17692	1.2
Mozambique	14753	1
South Africa	813	0.1
Zambia	6792	0.5
Other African Countries	519	*
United Kingdom	250	*
Other European Countries	101	*
American Countries	62	*
Asian Countries	99	*
Other Countries	75	*
Invalid Value	0	0
Not Stated	4110	0.3
Total	1501656	100

Chapter 2: Population Distribution and Migration

Introduction

Population distribution is important for planning purposes as information is disaggregated to geographic subdivisions such as provinces, districts and wards. Another dimension of the distribution is between urban and rural areas. Also, of great interest are the factors which account for the redistribution of population in a country, province and/or district. Redistribution can occur as a result of internal migration, resettlement, geographic boundary changes, etc

In this chapter, an analysis of population distribution on the basis of the 2012 Population Census is made. In addition to this, an attempt is made to come up with a measure of the extent of urbanisation and provide an insight into migration patterns.

Population Size and Distribution

According to the 2012 Population Census, Mashonaland West Province had a population of 1 501 656 persons

Mashonaland West Province is divided into 13 Census Districts, and these are Chegutu, Hurungwe, Mhondoro Ngezi, Kariba Rural, Makonde, Zvimba, Sanyati, Chinhoyi, Kadoma, Chegutu Urban, Kariba Urban and Karoi see *Fig. 2.1*.

Table 2.1 shows population size for the province. Hurungwe had the largest proportion of the population in the province (22 percent). This was followed by Zvimba (18 percent) Chegutu Rural and Makonde (10 percent each). The rest of the districts had less than 10 percent *see Fig 2*.

Rural and Urban Population

According to the 2012 Population Census, the definition of an urban area was based on the following criteria;

- i) designated urban areas
- ii) places which had all the following characteristics were also defined as urban areas
 - 2 500 inhabitants or more
 - a compact settlement pattern
 - the majority (more than 50 percent) of the employed persons engaged in non-agricultural occupations

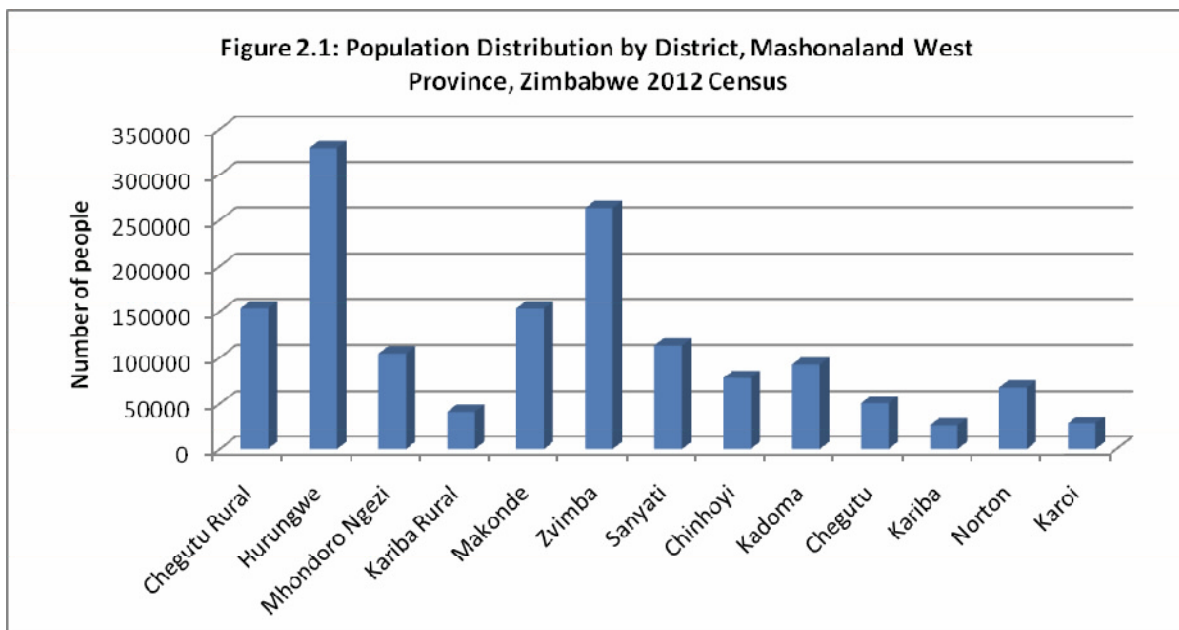
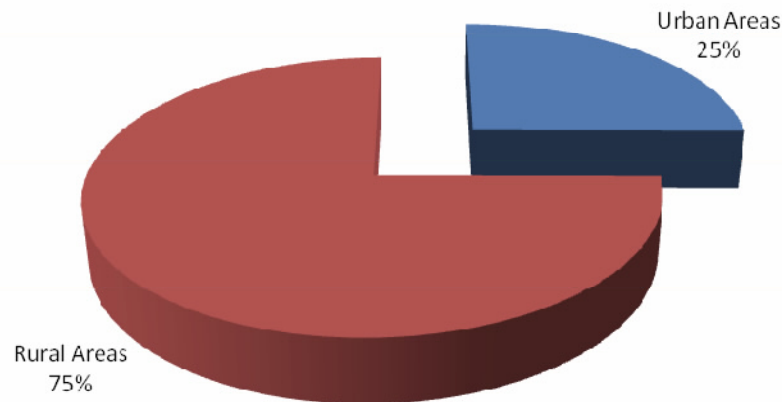


Table 2.2 shows that six of the districts had a significant urban component. The districts considered predominantly urban are Kadoma, Chegutu Urban, Chinhoyi, Kariba Urban, Karoi and Norton. Kadoma's population of 91 633 represented the largest proportion of the province's urban population (24 percent). This was followed by Chinhoyi (18 percent), Norton (18 percent) and Chegutu (13 percent) *see Table 2.3*. About 25 percent of the total population in the province was living in the urban area. *See Fig 2.2*.

Chegutu Rural

Of the enumerated population, 87 percent usually resided in the same district. About 4 percent was from the other districts within the same province, about 8 percent from other provinces with Harare being the major contributor.

Figure 2.2: Percent Distribution of Population by Urban/Rural, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census



Migration

In the 2012 Census, information was solicited through questions on i) place of enumeration, ii) place of birth iii) place of residence in August 2002.

Caution must be taken when interpreting migration data between the two censuses. The boundary changes of the province may make it difficult to precisely locate the new areas, given the fragmented and haphazard transfers that took place.

In Table 2.4 the enumerated population is presented by main place of usual residence. It should be cautioned that "the usual place of residence" figures are for the population that was enumerated in the province.

Hurungwe

In Hurungwe district, about 95 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. Three percent was from other districts within the same province and about 2 percent from other provinces with Harare being the main contributor.

MhondoroNgezi

Approximately 85 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district while 7 percent usually resided in other districts within the same province. About 7 percent was from other provinces and the main contributor was Midlands.

Kariba Rural

In Kariba Rural district, about 93 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. Four percent was from other districts within the same province, 3 percent from other provinces with Midlands being the main contributor.

Makonde

About 92 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district. Four percent usually resided in other districts while 3 percent and a negligible proportion were from other provinces and countries respectively. Midlands was the main contributor.

Zvimba

Ninety-one percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district while 3 percent usually resided in other districts, another 6 percent in other provinces. Of the population from other provinces, Harare was the largest contributing province.

Sanyati

In *Sanyati* 90 percent of the population usually resided in the same district, 5 percent in other districts and 5 percent were from other provinces with most of these persons coming from Midlands province.

Chinhoyi

About 85 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 8 percent usually resided in other districts and 7 percent in other provinces with Harare being the highest contributor.

Kadoma

Eighty-nine percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 3 percent in other districts in the same province and 8 percent in other provinces. Midlands was the main contributor.

Chegutu

About 88 percent of the population enumerated in Chegutu Urban usually resided

in the same district, 5 percent in other districts in the same province and 6 percent in other provinces. The major contributor was Midlands.

Kariba Urban

Eighty-four percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 10 percent in other districts and 6 percent in other provinces. Harare and Mashonaland Central were the largest contributors of people from other provinces.

Norton

In *Norton* 88 percent of the population usually resided in the same district, 3 percent in other districts and 8 percent were from other provinces with most of these persons coming from Harare province.

Karoi Urban

Eighty-three percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 12 percent in other districts and 5 percent in other provinces. The major contributor of people from other provinces was Harare.

Conclusion

About 25 percent of the population resided in urban areas. There was a sizeable movement of people from district to district and also from other provinces. About 5 percent of the population enumerated in Mashonaland West Province usually resided in other provinces and the main contributor was Harare. Overall, approximately 90 percent of the population enumerated in the province usually resided there.

Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Mash West	Total Population	Percent
Chegutu Rural	153655	10.2
Hurungwe	329197	21.9
MhondoroNgezi	104342	6.9
Kariba Rural	41369	2.8
Makonde	153540	10.2
Zvimba	263020	17.5
Sanyati	112897	7.5
Chinhoyi	77929	5.2
Kadoma	92469	6.2
Chegutu	50590	3.4
Kariba	26451	1.8
Norton	67591	4.5
Karoi	28606	1.9
Total	1501656	100

Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Urban	Rural	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	0.9	99.1	100	153655
Hurungwe	1.6	98.4	100	329197
MhondoroNgezi	3.3	96.7	100	104342
Kariba Rural	1.3	98.7	100	41369
Makonde	1.9	98.1	100	153540
Zvimba	12.7	87.3	100	263020
Sanyati	0	100	100	112897
Chinhoyi	87.6	12.4	100	77929
Kadoma	99.1	0.9	100	92469
Chegutu	99.3	0.7	100	50590
Kariba	98.7	1.3	100	26451
Norton	100	0	100	67591
Karoi	90.9	9.1	100	28606
Total	25.1	74.9	100	1501656

Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centres
by District, Mashonaland West Province,
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Total Population	Percent
Chegutu Rural	1367	0.4
Hurungwe	5251	1.4
MhondoroNgezi	3466	0.9
Kariba Rural	523	0.1
Makonde	2930	0.8
Zvimba	33533	8.9
Sanyati	0	0
Chinhoyi	68273	18.1
Kadoma	91633	24.3
Chegutu	50255	13.3
Kariba	26112	6.9
Norton	67591	17.9
Karoi	26009	6.9
Total	376943	100

Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Chegutu Rural	134,141	6,921	12,334	259	153,655
			Manicaland	623	
			Mashonaland Central	801	
			Mashonaland East	1240	
			Matabeleland North	108	
			Matabeleland South	79	
			Midlands	1487	
			Masvingo	482	
			Harare	6612	
			Bulawayo	252	
			Not Known	650	
Hurungwe	312,604	8,635	7,644	314	329,197
			Manicaland	433	
			Mashonaland Central	867	
			Mashonaland East	516	
			Matabeleland North	144	
			Matabeleland South	88	
			Midlands	1037	
			Masvingo	381	
			Harare	3146	
			Bulawayo	222	
			Not Known	810	

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
MhondoroNgezi	88,850	7,587	7,767	138	104,342
			Manicaland		377
			Mashonaland Ce		437
			Mashonaland E		597
			Matabeleland N		129
			Matabeleland Sc		74
			Midlands		3029
			Masvingo		507
			Harare		2155
			Bulawayo		234
			Not Known		105
			NS		123
Kariba Rural	38,399	1,584	1,314	72	41,369
			Manicaland		65
			Mashonaland Ce		61
			Mashonaland E		65
			Matabeleland N		224
			Matabeleland Sc		17
			Midlands		368
			Masvingo		57
			Harare		342
			Bulawayo		14
			Not Known		37
			NS		64

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Makonde	141,710	6,887	4,832	111	153,540
			Manicaland		189
			Mashonaland Central		887
			Mashonaland East		274
			Matabeleland North		230
			Matabeleland South		42
			Midlands		933
			Masvingo		244
			Harare		663
			Bulawayo		103
			Not Known		104
			NS		1163
Zvimba	238,956	7,028	16,649	387	263,020
			Manicaland		1333
			Mashonaland Central		3676
			Mashonaland East		2060
			Matabeleland North		99
			Matabeleland South		240
			Midlands		1231
			Masvingo		952
			Harare		6190
			Bulawayo		262
			Not Known		203
			NS		403

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Sanyati	101,088	5,554	6,119	136	112,897
			Manicaland	223	
			Mashonaland Central	313	
			Mashonaland East	289	
			Matabeleland North	84	
			Matabeleland South	78	
			Midlands	3328	
			Masvingo	398	
			Harare	991	
			Bulawayo	180	
			Not Known	68	
			NS	167	
Chinhoyi	65,881	6,397	5,351	300	77,929
			Manicaland	475	
			Mashonaland Central	856	
			Mashonaland East	412	
			Matabeleland North	47	
			Matabeleland South	42	
			Midlands	583	
			Masvingo	366	
			Harare	2118	
			Bulawayo	191	
			Not Known	39	
			NS	222	

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Kadoma	82,037	2,983	6,944	505	92,469
			Manicaland	447	
			Mashonaland Central	409	
			Mashonaland East	463	
			Matabeleland North	112	
			Matabeleland South	57	
			Midlands	2918	
			Masvingo	554	
			Harare	1515	
			Bulawayo	298	
			Not Known	24	
			NS	147	
Chegutu	44,624	2,614	3,127	225	50,590
			Manicaland	240	
			Mashonaland Central	328	
			Mashonaland East	320	
			Matabeleland North	55	
			Matabeleland South	35	
			Midlands	793	
			Masvingo	208	
			Harare	920	
			Bulawayo	118	
			Not Known	28	
			NS	82	

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Kariba	22,076	2,737	1,498	140	26,451
			Manicaland	105	
			Mashonaland Central	181	
			Mashonaland East	126	
			Matabeleland North	100	
			Matabeleland South	17	
			Midlands	166	
			Masvingo	111	
			Harare	180	
			Bulawayo	28	
			Not Known	27	
			NS	457	
Norton	59,422	2,126	5,660	383	67,591
			Manicaland	686	
			Mashonaland Central	737	
			Mashonaland East	963	
			Matabeleland North	56	
			Matabeleland South	43	
			Midlands	662	
			Masvingo	503	
			Harare	1662	
			Bulawayo	148	
			Not Known	36	
			NS	164	

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Mashonaland West District	Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
Karoi	23,764	3,434	1,329	79	28,606
			Manicaland	101	
			Mashonaland Ce	170	
			Mashonaland E	127	
			Matabeleland N	16	
			Matabeleland Sc	15	
			Midlands	176	
			Masvingo	87	
			Harare	532	
			Bulawayo	30	
			Not Known	11	
			NS	64	
Total	1,353,552	64,487	80,568	3,049	1,501,656
			Manicaland	5297	
			Mashonaland Ce	9723	
			Mashonaland E	7452	
			Matabeleland N	1404	
			Matabeleland Sc	827	
			Midlands	16711	
			Masvingo	4850	
			Harare	27026	
			Bulawayo	2080	
			Not Known	1390	
			NS	3808	

Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Mashonaland West Province by Province of Usual Residence and District of Enumeration, Mashonaland East Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Province of Usual Residence	Mash West													Total	Total Percent
	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi		
Manicaland	623	433	377	65	189	1333	223	475	447	240	105	686	101	5297	6.6
Mashonaland Central	801	867	437	61	887	3676	313	856	409	328	181	737	170	9723	12.1
Mashonaland East	1240	516	597	65	274	2060	289	412	463	320	126	963	127	7452	9.2
Matabeleland North	108	144	129	224	230	99	84	47	112	55	100	56	16	1404	1.7
Matabeleland South	79	88	74	17	42	240	78	42	57	35	17	43	15	827	1.0
Midlands	1487	1037	3029	368	933	1231	3328	583	2918	793	166	662	176	16711	20.7
Masvingo	482	381	507	57	244	952	398	366	554	208	111	503	87	4850	6.0
Harare	6612	3146	2155	342	663	6190	991	2118	1515	920	180	1662	532	27026	33.5
Bulawayo	252	222	234	14	103	262	180	191	298	118	28	148	30	2080	2.6
Not Known	272	436	105	37	104	203	68	39	24	28	27	36	11	1390	1.7
NS	378	374	123	64	1163	403	167	222	147	82	457	164	64	3808	4.7
Total	12334	7644	7767	1314	4832	16649	6119	5351	6944	3127	1498	5660	1329	80568	100

Chapter 3:

Household Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter presents household characteristics of the population in Mashonaland West Province. Distinction was made between private households and collective/institutional ones. The latter included persons who were staying in hotels, hostels, holiday camps, hospitals and prisons. For census purposes, a private household was defined as a group of persons who stayed the census night together, i.e. Friday night of August 17/18, in a dwelling unit, whether or not they were related by blood or marriage. For example, visitors who were not usual members of the household, but were present during the census night, were included. On the other hand, usual members of the household who normally live there, but had spent the census night elsewhere were excluded since they would have been counted at the place where they stayed that particular night. However, those who were temporarily absent on the census night but would be returning to the household in the morning of 18 August 2012 were counted in their usual households.

It should be realised that in a census situation a household was not the same as a family. The type of households which were covered included:

- (a) one-person household;
- (b) nuclear households whose composition was entirely single-family nucleus;
- (c) extended household which consisted of single-family nucleus and other persons related to the nucleus, and
- (d) composite household made up of at least single-family nucleus plus other persons who may or may not be related to the nucleus

The head of the household was defined as that member of the household who was regarded as such by those who stayed the census night with the household and was either male or female. She/he must have stayed the census night in the household or had returned on the morning of the 18th August 2012, and had not been counted elsewhere.

Private Households

The demographic characteristics of the population in private households did not deviate from those of the total population as given in Chapter 1 and are, therefore, not presented here. Table 3.1 shows the total population in private households by number of private households, average household size and by district. There were 345 223 private households in the province. These households constituted a population of 1 481 643 persons, resulting in an average household size of about 4.3 persons. The remainder of the population (20 013 persons) was in collective households.

Table 3.1 also shows that private households in Hurungwe constituted about 20 percent of the total number of households, while those in Kariba Urban constituted the least (2 percent).

Tables 3.2a and b present the distribution of private households in the province by size of household and sex of the head of the household. The largest proportion of the households (18 percent) was in the 4 person household size category while the lowest proportion (7 percent) was in the 7 person household size category. About 84 percent of the total households in the province had 6 persons at most as shown in Table 3.2a. There were more male-headed households than female-headed ones in the province as shown in Table 3.2b. Seventy-two percent of the private households were headed by males. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 62 to 77 percent, while those for females ranged from 23 to 38 percent considering each household size category.

Table 3.3a-1 shows the number and size of private households by sex of the head of the household for the districts. The proportion of one-person households ranged between 9 and 15 percent of the households in the districts.

The proportion in each household size category in all districts varied up to households with 5 persons and then declined thereafter. Eighty-one to 90 percent of the total households in the districts had 6 persons at most.

Table 3.4 presents the distribution of heads of private households by age group and sex. About 55 percent of the households were headed by persons below 40 years of age. The proportions of male-headed households were higher than those of female-headed households for each age group. There were marked differences in the proportions between male and female-headed households from age 15 years onwards. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 52 to 78 percent, while those of female-headed households ranged from 22 to 49 percent.

Tables 3.5a to 1 show the distribution of the heads of private households by age and sex in all districts in Mashonaland West Province.

Collective households

The total population of 20013 persons in collective households constituted 1.3 percent of the total population in the province. The distribution of the collective household population by broad age groups and sex for the province is shown in Table 3.6. About 22 percent of the collective household population was under 15 years of age and about 3 percent was age 65 years and above. Males constituted 57 percent of the total population in collective households.

Table 3.7 shows that 34 percent of the population in collective households in the province had never married, while 38 percent were married, about 3 percent were divorced or separated.

Living Arrangements

Most household members in Mashonaland West Province are related to the head of household (Table 3.8). Of the 1 481 643 persons living in private households about 3 percent were not related to the head. Of the parents living with the head of households, 81 percent were females. The number of female parents relative to male parents may be reflective of the older age of widows compared with widowers.

Conclusion

Mashonaland West Province had an average household size of 4.3 persons. There were more male headed private households than female-headed ones. In collective households, there were more males than females.

Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Population	Average Household Size	Total	% Total
Chegutu Rural	150373	4.2	35701	10.3
Hurungwe	324210	4.6	70049	20.3
MhondoroNgezi	100622	4.3	23451	6.8
Kariba Rural	40923	4.3	9526	2.8
Makonde	151707	4.6	32747	9.5
Zvimba	261518	4.2	62764	18.2
Sanyati	112798	4.5	25152	7.3
Chinhoyi	75588	4	18673	5.4
Kadoma	91729	3.9	23336	6.8
Chegutu	50535	3.9	12801	3.7
Kariba	25892	3.8	6880	2
Norton	67427	4	16649	4.8
Karoi	28321	3.8	7494	2.2
Total	1481643	4.3	345223	100

Table 3.2(a): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
1	26100	10.5	12074	12.4	38174	11.1
2	26558	10.7	16389	16.8	42947	12.4
3	41915	16.9	18759	19.2	60674	17.6
4	45551	18.4	16592	17.0	62143	18.0
5	38478	15.5	12479	12.8	50957	14.8
6	27422	11.1	8390	8.6	35812	10.4
7	17275	7.0	5248	5.4	22523	6.5
8+	24297	9.8	7696	7.9	31993	9.3
Total	247596	100	97627	100	345223	100

Table 3.2(b): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
1	26100	68.4	12074	31.6	38174	100
2	26558	61.8	16389	38.2	42947	100
3	41915	69.1	18759	30.9	60674	100
4	45551	73.3	16592	26.7	62143	100
5	38478	75.5	12479	24.5	50957	100
6	27422	76.6	8390	23.4	35812	100
7	17275	76.7	5248	23.3	22523	100
8+	24297	75.9	7696	24.1	31993	100
Total	247596	71.7	97627	28.3	345223	100

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Chegutu Rural						
1	3310	13.8	1288	11.0	4598	12.9
2	2706	11.3	1913	16.3	4619	12.9
3	3990	16.7	2263	19.3	6253	17.5
4	4170	17.4	2025	17.2	6195	17.4
5	3557	14.8	1524	13.0	5081	14.2
6	2439	10.2	1038	8.8	3477	9.7
7	1519	6.3	643	5.5	2162	6.1
8+	2263	9.4	1053	9.0	3316	9.3
Total	23954	100	11747	100	35701	100
Hurungwe						
1	4111	8.1	2007	10.6	6118	8.7
2	4128	8.1	2980	15.7	7108	10.1
3	7693	15.1	3411	18.0	11104	15.9
4	9270	18.2	3377	17.8	12647	18.1
5	8418	16.5	2549	13.4	10967	15.7
6	6649	13.0	1844	9.7	8493	12.1
7	4327	8.5	1151	6.1	5478	7.8
8+	6451	12.6	1683	8.9	8134	11.6
Total	51047	100	19002	100	70049	100

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
MhondoroNgezi						
1	2151	12.9	764	11.3	2915	12.4
2	2077	12.5	1099	16.2	3176	13.5
3	2727	16.4	1267	18.7	3994	17.0
4	2823	16.9	1139	16.8	3962	16.9
5	2301	13.8	878	12.9	3179	13.6
6	1708	10.2	576	8.5	2284	9.7
7	1048	6.3	411	6.1	1459	6.2
8+	1833	11.0	649	9.6	2482	10.6
Total	16668	100	6783	100	23451	100
Kariba Rural						
1	662	10.4	296	9.3	958	10.1
2	554	8.7	527	16.6	1081	11.3
3	1133	17.8	645	20.3	1778	18.7
4	1176	18.5	578	18.2	1754	18.4
5	991	15.6	478	15.0	1469	15.4
6	737	11.6	276	8.7	1013	10.6
7	482	7.6	164	5.2	646	6.8
8+	613	9.7	214	6.7	827	8.7
Total	6348	100	3178	100	9526	100
Kariba Rural						
1	662	10.4	296	9.3	958	10.1
2	554	8.7	527	16.6	1081	11.3
3	1133	17.8	645	20.3	1778	18.7
4	1176	18.5	578	18.2	1754	18.4
5	991	15.6	478	15.0	1469	15.4
6	737	11.6	276	8.7	1013	10.6
7	482	7.6	164	5.2	646	6.8
8+	613	9.7	214	6.7	827	8.7
Total	6348	100	3178	100	9526	100
Makonde						
1	2169	9.0	824	9.5	2993	9.1
2	2111	8.8	1262	14.5	3373	10.3
3	3673	15.3	1624	18.6	5297	16.2
4	4251	17.7	1466	16.8	5717	17.5
5	3856	16.0	1224	14.0	5080	15.5
6	2951	12.3	844	9.7	3795	11.6
7	2023	8.4	589	6.8	2612	8.0
8+	2998	12.5	882	10.1	3880	11.8
Total	24032	100	8715	100	32747	100

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Zvimba						
1	5277	11.2	2069	13.2	7346	11.7
2	5310	11.3	2677	17.1	7987	12.7
3	8167	17.3	3090	19.8	11257	17.9
4	9068	19.2	2669	17.1	11737	18.7
5	7443	15.8	1942	12.4	9385	15
6	5004	10.6	1291	8.3	6295	10.0
7	2977	6.3	786	5.0	3763	6.0
8+	3880	8.2	1114	7.1	4994	8.0
Total	47126	100	15638	100	62764	100
Sanyati						
1	1639	8.9	726	10.7	2365	9.4
2	1923	10.5	1075	15.9	2998	11.9
3	3139	17.1	1245	18.4	4384	17.4
4	3315	18.0	1090	16.1	4405	17.5
5	2806	15.3	905	13.4	3711	14.8
6	2077	11.3	635	9.4	2712	10.8
7	1388	7.5	411	6.1	1799	7.2
8+	2109	11.5	669	9.9	2778	11
Total	18396	100	6756	100	25152	100
Chinhoyi						
1	1317	10.4	948	15.8	2265	12.1
2	1596	12.6	1094	18.3	2690	14.4
3	2379	18.8	1155	19.3	3534	18.9
4	2387	18.8	996	16.6	3383	18.1
5	1939	15.3	714	11.9	2653	14.2
6	1246	9.8	454	7.6	1700	9.1
7	773	6.1	259	4.3	1032	5.5
8+	1048	8.3	368	6.1	1416	7.6
Total	12685	100	5988	100	18673	100
Kadoma						
1	1990	12.0	1146	17.0	3136	13.4
2	2183	13.2	1263	18.7	3446	14.8
3	3167	19.1	1338	19.8	4505	19.3
4	3202	19.3	1075	15.9	4277	18.3
5	2418	14.6	738	10.9	3156	13.5
6	1562	9.4	483	7.2	2045	8.8
7	934	5.6	301	4.5	1235	5.3
8+	1129	6.8	407	6.0	1536	6.6
Total	16585	100	6751	100	23336	100

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Chegutu						
1	956	11.1	585	14.1	1541	12.0
2	1127	13.0	786	18.9	1913	14.9
3	1690	19.6	888	21.4	2578	20.1
4	1654	19.1	661	15.9	2315	18.1
5	1314	15.2	492	11.8	1806	14.1
6	841	9.7	314	7.6	1155	9.0
7	501	5.8	186	4.5	687	5.4
8+	561	6.5	245	5.9	806	6.3
Total	8644	100	4157	100	12801	100
Kariba						
1	726	14.2	276	15.5	1002	14.6
2	702	13.8	352	19.7	1054	15.3
3	1002	19.7	371	20.8	1373	20.0
4	932	18.3	297	16.7	1229	17.9
5	759	14.9	221	12.4	980	14.2
6	460	9.0	115	6.4	575	8.4
7	261	5.1	69	3.9	330	4.8
8+	255	5.0	82	4.6	337	4.9
Total	5097	100	1783	100	6880	100
Norton						
1	1202	10.1	610	13.0	1812	10.9
2	1444	12.1	887	18.9	2331	14.0
3	2182	18.3	952	20.3	3134	18.8
4	2339	19.6	860	18.3	3199	19.2
5	1946	16.3	577	12.3	2523	15.2
6	1251	10.5	383	8.2	1634	9.8
7	759	6.4	200	4.3	959	5.8
8+	827	6.9	230	4.9	1057	6.3
Total	11950	100	4699	100	16649	100
Karoi						
1	590	11.7	535	22.0	1125	15.0
2	697	13.8	474	19.5	1171	15.6
3	973	19.2	510	21.0	1483	19.8
4	964	19.0	359	14.8	1323	17.7
5	730	14.4	237	9.8	967	12.9
6	497	9.8	137	5.6	634	8.5
7	283	5.6	78	3.2	361	4.8
8+	330	6.5	100	4.1	430	5.7
Total	5064	100	2430	100	7494	100

Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:						
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total	% Total
< 15	484	456	940	51.5	48.5	100	0.3
15 - 19	3766	3101	6867	54.8	45.2	100	2
20 - 24	18760	7772	26532	70.7	29.3	100	7.7
25 - 29	39899	11192	51091	78.1	21.9	100	14.8
30 - 34	42542	11934	54476	78.1	21.9	100	15.8
35 - 39	37944	11714	49658	76.4	23.6	100	14.4
40 - 44	28501	8999	37500	76	24	100	10.9
45 - 49	16975	7347	24322	69.8	30.2	100	7
50 - 54	14051	8529	22580	62.2	37.8	100	6.5
55 - 59	12244	6825	19069	64.2	35.8	100	5.5
60 - 64	10129	6169	16298	62.1	37.9	100	4.7
65 - 69	7099	4332	11431	62.1	37.9	100	3.3
70 - 74	6391	3731	10122	63.1	36.9	100	2.9
75 +	8654	5402	14056	61.6	38.4	100	4.1
NS	157	124	281	55.9	44.1	100	0.1
Total	247596	97627	345223	71.7	28.3	100	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:						
	Heads of Hholds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total
Cheguturu Rural							
< 15		70	50	120	58.3	41.7	100
15 - 19		531	312	843	63	37	100
20 - 24		1877	732	2609	71.9	28.1	100
25 - 29		3173	948	4121	77	23	100
30 - 34		3383	1074	4457	75.9	24.1	100
35 - 39		3118	1165	4283	72.8	27.2	100
40 - 44		2506	989	3495	71.7	28.3	100
45 - 49		1617	834	2451	66	34	100
50 - 54		1537	1098	2635	58.3	41.7	100
55 - 59		1427	1037	2464	57.9	42.1	100
60 - 64		1249	993	2242	55.7	44.3	100
65 - 69		976	728	1704	57.3	42.7	100
70 - 74		1041	710	1751	59.5	40.5	100
75 +		1436	1062	2498	57.5	42.5	100
NS		13	15	28	46.4	53.6	100
Total		23954	11747	35701	67.1	32.9	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Hurungwe						
< 15	89	86	175	50.9	49.1	100
15 - 19	710	518	1228	57.8	42.2	100
20 - 24	3484	1250	4734	73.6	26.4	100
25 - 29	7807	1758	9565	81.6	18.4	100
30 - 34	8291	1842	10133	81.8	18.2	100
35 - 39	7537	1996	9533	79.1	20.9	100
40 - 44	5620	1572	7192	78.1	21.9	100
45 - 49	3157	1349	4506	70.1	29.9	100
50 - 54	2959	1944	4903	60.4	39.6	100
55 - 59	2696	1541	4237	63.6	36.4	100
60 - 64	2560	1470	4030	63.5	36.5	100
65 - 69	1773	1105	2878	61.6	38.4	100
70 - 74	1764	1042	2806	62.9	37.1	100
75 +	2590	1514	4104	63.1	36.9	100
NS	10	15	25	40	60	100
Total	51047	19002	70049	72.9	27.1	100
MhondoroNgezi						
< 15	51	36	87	58.6	41.4	100
15 - 19	320	229	549	58.3	41.7	100
20 - 24	1211	569	1780	68	32	100
25 - 29	2747	759	3506	78.4	21.6	100
30 - 34	2932	778	3710	79	21	100
35 - 39	2446	697	3143	77.8	22.2	100
40 - 44	1832	535	2367	77.4	22.6	100
45 - 49	1100	454	1554	70.8	29.2	100
50 - 54	928	584	1512	61.4	38.6	100
55 - 59	793	455	1248	63.5	36.5	100
60 - 64	676	509	1185	57	43	100
65 - 69	495	387	882	56.1	43.9	100
70 - 74	451	249	700	64.4	35.6	100
75 +	634	493	1127	56.3	43.7	100
NS	52	49	101	51.5	48.5	100
Total	16668	6783	23451	71.1	28.9	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Kariba Rural						
< 15	10	17	27	37	63	100
15 - 19	90	122	212	42.5	57.5	100
20 - 24	579	315	894	64.8	35.2	100
25 - 29	1166	381	1547	75.4	24.6	100
30 - 34	1096	438	1534	71.4	28.6	100
35 - 39	1058	381	1439	73.5	26.5	100
40 - 44	613	197	810	75.7	24.3	100
45 - 49	323	168	491	65.8	34.2	100
50 - 54	338	303	641	52.7	47.3	100
55 - 59	284	237	521	54.5	45.5	100
60 - 64	264	220	484	54.5	45.5	100
65 - 69	180	138	318	56.6	43.4	100
70 - 74	135	101	236	57.2	42.8	100
75 +	211	160	371	56.9	43.1	100
NS	1	0	1	100	0	100
Total	6348	3178	9526	66.6	33.4	100
Makonde						
< 15	55	54	109	50.5	49.5	100
15 - 19	357	297	654	54.6	45.4	100
20 - 24	1788	735	2523	70.9	29.1	100
25 - 29	3652	1026	4678	78.1	21.9	100
30 - 34	3948	1100	5048	78.2	21.8	100
35 - 39	3529	1012	4541	77.7	22.3	100
40 - 44	2591	755	3346	77.4	22.6	100
45 - 49	1654	645	2299	71.9	28.1	100
50 - 54	1465	842	2307	63.5	36.5	100
55 - 59	1332	637	1969	67.6	32.4	100
60 - 64	1202	615	1817	66.2	33.8	100
65 - 69	830	329	1159	71.6	28.4	100
70 - 74	708	288	996	71.1	28.9	100
75 +	898	370	1268	70.8	29.2	100
NS	23	10	33	69.7	30.3	100
Total	24032	8715	32747	73.4	26.6	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Zvimba						
< 15	60	52	112	53.6	46.4	100
15 - 19	630	387	1017	61.9	38.1	100
20 - 24	3848	972	4820	79.8	20.2	100
25 - 29	7503	1643	9146	82	18	100
30 - 34	7961	1868	9829	81	19	100
35 - 39	7176	1897	9073	79.1	20.9	100
40 - 44	5510	1541	7051	78.1	21.9	100
45 - 49	3485	1329	4814	72.4	27.6	100
50 - 54	2718	1427	4145	65.6	34.4	100
55 - 59	2304	1098	3402	67.7	32.3	100
60 - 64	2007	1006	3013	66.6	33.4	100
65 - 69	1279	746	2025	63.2	36.8	100
70 - 74	1131	676	1807	62.6	37.4	100
75 +	1483	986	2469	60.1	39.9	100
NS	31	10	41	75.6	24.4	100
Total	47126	15638	62764	75.1	24.9	100
Sanyati						
< 15	50	24	74	67.6	32.4	100
15 - 19	280	251	531	52.7	47.3	100
20 - 24	1448	548	1996	72.5	27.5	100
25 - 29	3060	749	3809	80.3	19.7	100
30 - 34	3184	784	3968	80.2	19.8	100
35 - 39	2752	769	3521	78.2	21.8	100
40 - 44	1971	588	2559	77	23	100
45 - 49	1175	477	1652	71.1	28.9	100
50 - 54	1013	606	1619	62.6	37.4	100
55 - 59	935	542	1477	63.3	36.7	100
60 - 64	722	439	1161	62.2	37.8	100
65 - 69	580	326	906	64	36	100
70 - 74	510	270	780	65.4	34.6	100
75 +	699	372	1071	65.3	34.7	100
NS	17	11	28	60.7	39.3	100
Total	18396	6756	25152	73.1	26.9	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Chinhoyi						
< 15	15	32	47	31.9	68.1	100
15 - 19	184	202	386	47.7	52.3	100
20 - 24	1000	672	1672	59.8	40.2	100
25 - 29	2240	934	3174	70.6	29.4	100
30 - 34	2452	968	3420	71.7	28.3	100
35 - 39	2121	871	2992	70.9	29.1	100
40 - 44	1713	643	2356	72.7	27.3	100
45 - 49	955	445	1400	68.2	31.8	100
50 - 54	593	384	977	60.7	39.3	100
55 - 59	526	306	832	63.2	36.8	100
60 - 64	317	220	537	59	41	100
65 - 69	212	122	334	63.5	36.5	100
70 - 74	183	71	254	72	28	100
75 +	172	117	289	59.5	40.5	100
NS	2	1	3	66.7	33.3	100
Total	12685	5988	18673	67.9	32.1	100
Kadoma						
< 15	27	33	60	45	55	100
15 - 19	229	270	499	45.9	54.1	100
20 - 24	1213	656	1869	64.9	35.1	100
25 - 29	2942	986	3928	74.9	25.1	100
30 - 34	3383	936	4319	78.3	21.7	100
35 - 39	2784	897	3681	75.6	24.4	100
40 - 44	1936	701	2637	73.4	26.6	100
45 - 49	1158	578	1736	66.7	33.3	100
50 - 54	871	515	1386	62.8	37.2	100
55 - 59	762	391	1153	66.1	33.9	100
60 - 64	492	282	774	63.6	36.4	100
65 - 69	338	203	541	62.5	37.5	100
70 - 74	207	139	346	59.8	40.2	100
75 +	238	158	396	60.1	39.9	100
NS	5	6	11	45.5	54.5	100
Total	16585	6751	23336	71.1	28.9	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Chegutu						
< 15	18	18	36	50	50	100
15 - 19	160	169	329	48.6	51.4	100
20 - 24	670	424	1094	61.2	38.8	100
25 - 29	1533	596	2129	72	28	100
30 - 34	1600	659	2259	70.8	29.2	100
35 - 39	1439	579	2018	71.3	28.7	100
40 - 44	1160	462	1622	71.5	28.5	100
45 - 49	640	365	1005	63.7	36.3	100
50 - 54	470	294	764	61.5	38.5	100
55 - 59	373	194	567	65.8	34.2	100
60 - 64	191	155	346	55.2	44.8	100
65 - 69	156	80	236	66.1	33.9	100
70 - 74	114	72	186	61.3	38.7	100
75 +	119	83	202	58.9	41.1	100
NS	1	7	8	12.5	87.5	100
Total	8644	4157	12801	67.5	32.5	100
Kariba						
< 15	6	9	15	40	60	100
15 - 19	42	67	109	38.5	61.5	100
20 - 24	368	183	551	66.8	33.2	100
25 - 29	971	289	1260	77.1	22.9	100
30 - 34	1028	365	1393	73.8	26.2	100
35 - 39	973	309	1282	75.9	24.1	100
40 - 44	702	186	888	79.1	20.9	100
45 - 49	370	105	475	77.9	22.1	100
50 - 54	227	92	319	71.2	28.8	100
55 - 59	186	80	266	69.9	30.1	100
60 - 64	98	41	139	70.5	29.5	100
65 - 69	56	24	80	70	30	100
70 - 74	32	19	51	62.7	37.3	100
75 +	38	14	52	73.1	26.9	100
NS	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5097	1783	6880	74.1	25.9	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHolds	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female
Norton						
< 15	26	27	53	49.1	50.9	100
15 - 19	150	178	328	45.7	54.3	100
20 - 24	856	424	1280	66.9	33.1	100
25 - 29	2174	697	2871	75.7	24.3	100
30 - 34	2261	696	2957	76.5	23.5	100
35 - 39	1998	753	2751	72.6	27.4	100
40 - 44	1688	572	2260	74.7	25.3	100
45 - 49	1010	432	1442	70	30	100
50 - 54	718	326	1044	68.8	31.2	100
55 - 59	487	219	706	69	31	100
60 - 64	253	156	409	61.9	38.1	100
65 - 69	170	99	269	63.2	36.8	100
70 - 74	76	66	142	53.5	46.5	100
75 +	81	54	135	60	40	100
NS	2	0	2	100	0	100
Total	11950	4699	16649	71.8	28.2	100
Karoi						
< 15	7	18	25	28	72	100
15 - 19	83	99	182	45.6	54.4	100
20 - 24	418	292	710	58.9	41.1	100
25 - 29	931	426	1357	68.6	31.4	100
30 - 34	1023	426	1449	70.6	29.4	100
35 - 39	1013	388	1401	72.3	27.7	100
40 - 44	659	258	917	71.9	28.1	100
45 - 49	331	166	497	66.6	33.4	100
50 - 54	214	114	328	65.2	34.8	100
55 - 59	139	88	227	61.2	38.8	100
60 - 64	98	63	161	60.9	39.1	100
65 - 69	54	45	99	54.5	45.5	100
70 - 74	39	28	67	58.2	41.8	100
75 +	55	19	74	74.3	25.7	100
NS	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5064	2430	7494	67.6	32.4	100

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Heads of HHold	Male	Female	Total	% Female	
Male					Total	
Total						
< 15	484	456	940	51.5	48.5	100
15 - 19	3766	3101	6867	54.8	45.2	100
20 - 24	18760	7772	26532	70.7	29.3	100
25 - 29	39899	11192	51091	78.1	21.9	100
30 - 34	42542	11934	54476	78.1	21.9	100
35 - 39	37944	11714	49658	76.4	23.6	100
40 - 44	28501	8999	37500	76	24	100
45 - 49	16975	7347	24322	69.8	30.2	100
50 - 54	14051	8529	22580	62.2	37.8	100
55 - 59	12244	6825	19069	64.2	35.8	100
60 - 64	10129	6169	16298	62.1	37.9	100
65 - 69	7099	4332	11431	62.1	37.9	100
70 - 74	6391	3731	10122	63.1	36.9	100
75 +	8654	5402	14056	61.6	38.4	100
NS	157	124	281	55.9	44.1	100
Total	247596	97627	345223	71.7	28.3	100

Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Broad AgeGroup	Sex				
	Male	Female	Total	Number	Total
0 - 14	48.2	51.8	100	4428	22.1
15 - 49	60.5	39.5	100	15077	75.3
50-64	41.3	58.7	100	1193	6.0
65+	48	52	100	492	2.5
Not Stated	56.3	43.8	100	16	0.1
Total	57.4	42.6	100	20013	100

Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Groups and Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

5yr Age Groups	Marital Status				Not Stated	Total
	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed		
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	1480	1480
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	1326	1326
10 - 14	0	0	0	0	1622	1622
15 - 19	2247	183	11	2	5	2448
20 - 24	3442	733	59	10	11	4255
25 - 29	672	1418	106	18	7	2221
30 - 34	203	1457	95	32	8	1795
35 - 39	103	1175	79	67	6	1430
40 - 44	73	895	48	88	6	1110
45 - 49	27	496	40	61	1	625
50 - 54	40	415	19	91	2	567
55 - 59	15	280	16	66	4	381
60 - 64	10	151	14	69	1	245
65 - 69	4	120	7	48	1	180
70 - 74	6	67	10	34	2	119
75 +	13	103	12	64	1	193
NS	6	7	0	2	1	16
Total	6861	7500	516	652	4484	20013

Table 3.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Rural

Relationship to Head of Household	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Head	180468	32.3	70276	12.7	250744	22.6
Spouse	4302	0.8	144859	26.3	149161	13.4
Son/daughter	220534	39.5	189338	34.3	409872	37.0
Parent	1203	0.2	4861	0.9	6064	0.5
Grandson/daughter	63169	11.3	56076	10.2	119245	10.8
Brother/sister	15334	2.7	10261	1.9	25595	2.3
Other relative	53761	9.6	59684	10.8	113445	10.2
Not relative	18762	3.4	15512	2.8	34274	3.1
Not Stated	408	0.1	399	0.1	807	0.1
Total	557941	100.0	551266	100.0	1109207	100.0

(b) Urban

Relationship to Head of Household	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Head	67128	37.7	27351	14.1	94479	25.4
Spouse	1374	0.8	52527	27.0	53901	14.5
Son/daughter	66302	37.2	62883	32.3	129185	34.7
Parent	332	0.2	1528	0.8	1860	0.5
Grandson/daughter	9384	5.3	9083	4.7	18467	5.0
Brother/sister	7284	4.1	6119	3.1	13403	3.6
Other relative	19816	11.1	25184	13.0	45000	12.1
Not relative	6348	3.6	9656	5.0	16004	4.3
Not Stated	71	*	66	*	137	*
Total	178039	100.0	194397	100.0	372436	100.0

(c) Total

Relationship to Head of Household	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Head	247596	33.6	97627	13.1	345223	23.3
Spouse	5676	0.8	197386	26.5	203062	13.7
Son/daughter	286836	39.0	252221	33.8	539057	36.4
Parent	1535	0.2	6389	0.9	7924	0.5
Grandson/daughter	72553	9.9	65159	8.7	137712	9.3
Brother/sister	22618	3.1	16380	2.2	38998	2.6
Other relative	73577	10.0	84868	11.4	158445	10.7
Not relative	25110	3.4	25168	3.4	50278	3.4
Not Stated	479	0.1	465	0.1	944	0.1
Total	735980	100.0	745663	100.0	1481643	100.0

Chapter 4:

Education

Introduction

Information on education characteristics of the population for the 2012 Population Census was based on persons age three years and above and those age 3-24 years. In general, children age below three years are considered to be too young for pre-school and formal school attendance.

In some Tables, it should be noted that persons who did not state their ages have been included in the analysis of education, because the possibility of not identifying the age of a person under 3 years is very small. The fact that school attendance was recorded implies that the respondent was age at least three years. The information on education was solicited by asking the respondents five questions:

1) Has (name) ever been to school?

Response categories:

Yes

No

2) What is (name)'s highest level and grade of education completed?

Response categories:

Level 8=8 (None completed)

Level 0=1-3 (Early education)

Level 1=1-7 (Primary)

Level 2=1-6 (Secondary)

Level 3 (Tertiary) =

1 Certificate/Diploma after primary

2 Certificate/Diploma after secondary

3 Graduate/Postgraduate

The following questions were applicable to persons age 3-24 years

3) Is (name) currently attending school?

4) Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year?

5) During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in?

It should be emphasized that level of education completed means the completion of a full academic year/course. For example, a child currently attending grade one has not completed grade one yet. At the same time, all those persons who had never been to school" in the first question were categorised under "no level completed" in the second question.

Some indicators relating to education were computed using the information obtained from the above responses. However, caution should be exercised with regard to their interpretation. In particular, the literacy rates obtained from this data are a proxy of the actual rate. The rate of literacy was obtained by assuming that any person who had completed at least level one at grade three was literate. Additional questions, which the census could not accommodate, would have had to be asked and a simple literacy test administered to arrive at an actual rate.

Population by School Attendance

Table 4.1 presents the distribution of the population age 3 – 24 years by school attendance and sex. According to the 2012 Population Census about 13 percent of this population had never been to school, 57percent were still at school while 30percent had left school. Around 13 percent of the males as compared to 13 percent of the females had never attended school. Out of the population that had never been to school, 49 percent were males and 51 percent were females. The proportions of males and females for those who were at school were 57 percent and 55 percent, respectively. Furthermore, of those who had already left school, there were more females (32percent) than males (28percent).

Population Never Been to School

About 13 percent of the population age 3-24 years had never been to school. Of this population, 83 percent was below the official entry age (i.e. below 6 years of age)

see Table 4.2. Slightly more males than females had never been to school. Tables 4.3a – show that this was the pattern in all districts apart from Chinhoyi, Norton and Karoi where there were slightly more females than males.

A district comparison shows that of the population which had never been to school the highest proportions were in Hurungwe (26 percent) and Zvimba, (16 percent). The distribution of the population “never been to school” resembles that of the total population see Table 4.4.

Population Ever Been to School

A total of 1 186 707 persons had ever been to school. These persons constituted 83 percent of the population age 3 years and above. Table 4.5 shows that more males than females had ever been to school.

Population Currently at School

Table 4.6 shows that slightly below two-thirds of the population at school was in primary school. Ten percent of the population currently at school was in early childhood education. Among those currently attending tertiary education, the predominantly urban districts had a larger proportion compared with the situation in the rural districts. The proportion in primary school ranged from 51 percent in Chinhoyi Urban to 70 percent in Sanyatiand Makonde (see Table 4.7 a-l).

Population age 3-24 years which left school

Of the total population age 3 – 24 years 30 percent had left school. Of the population that had left school 53 percent were women and 47 percent male. Of the total female population age 3 – 24 years 32 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 28 percent, see Table 4.1. Table 4.8 shows that the majority of school leavers (71 percent) were age 18-24 years.

School Enrolment for population age 3 – 24 years.

Table 4.9 shows that the gross enrolment ratio for primary education indicates that there were more pupils enrolled than should officially be in this level (106). The gross enrolment ratios for males and females show a similar pattern. The gross enrolment ratio for secondary education shows that there were fewer pupils than those who should officially be at this level. The gross enrolment ratio is the total enrolment in a given level of education irrespective of age expressed in ratio to the population of the age group which officially corresponds to the same level of education.

The net enrolment ratios indicate that there is high participation for both sexes in the primary education, 87 for males and 88 for females. Almost equal proportions of females and males participate at secondary level (48 for males and 47 for females). The net enrolment ratio measures part of the pupils enrolled at the right age. It thus measures the extent of participation of school going age population.

Highest Level of Education Completed

In Mashonaland West Province 46 percent of the population age 3 years and above had completed secondary and above level of education see Table 4.10. More females than males had completed primary education (24 percent compared with 22 percent) while more males (25 percent compared with 21 percent) had completed secondary education and above.

Literacy

For the 2012 Population Census, the population age at least 15 years who had completed at least grade 3 was classified as literate. The literacy rate is thus the number of persons, who had completed at least grade 3 per 100 persons in a particular age category. From this definition, 96 percent of those age 15 years and above in the province were literate, as indicated in Table 4.11. Males and females had almost similar literacy rates. .

There were no major differences in the literacy rates among districts. Half the urban districts had literacy rates of 99 except Chegutu Urban, Kadoma and Karoi with 98 while the rural districts had rates around 95, *see Table 4.12*.

Conclusion

In Mashonaland West Province there were slightly more females than males who had never been to school and there were slightly more males than females at school. Among those who had left school, there were more females than males and the same was observed towards higher levels of education. Mashonaland West Province had a literacy rate of 96 percent.

Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Ever been to school?			
Attended School	330817	332467	663284
Never Attended	52225	50771	102996
Missing	881	913	1794
Total	383923	384151	768074
Currently attending school?			
Currently Attending	233215	218098	451313
Left School	112232	128170	240402
Missing	38476	37883	76359
Total	383923	384151	768074
Ever been to school?			
Attended School	49.9	50.1	100
Never Attended	50.7	49.3	100
Missing	49.1	50.9	100
Total	50	50	100
Currently attending school?			
Currently Attending	51.6	48.4	100
Left School	47.0	53.0	100
Missing	49.5	50.5	100
Total	49.7	50.3	100
Ever been to school?			
Attended School	86.2	86.5	86.4
Never Attended	13.6	13.2	13.4
Missing	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	383923	384151	768074
Currently attending school?			
Currently Attending	60.7	56.8	58.8
Left School	29.2	33.4	31.3
Missing	10.0	9.9	9.9
Total	100	100	100
Number	383923	384151	768074

Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population
Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex,
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
3	34.0	35.6	34.8
4	30.6	30.5	30.5
5	17.7	17.2	17.5
6	6.5	6.2	6.4
7	2.4	2.2	2.3
8	1.2	1.0	1.1
9	0.7	0.7	0.7
10	0.6	0.4	0.5
11	0.4	0.4	0.4
12	0.5	0.4	0.5
13	0.4	0.4	0.4
14	0.5	0.4	0.5
15	0.6	0.5	0.5
16	0.6	0.5	0.5
17	0.6	0.4	0.5
18	0.5	0.4	0.5
19	0.4	0.4	0.4
20	0.6	0.6	0.6
21	0.3	0.3	0.3
22	0.4	0.5	0.4
23	0.3	0.4	0.4
24	0.3	0.5	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	52225	50771	102996

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
a) Chegutu Rural			
3	33.7	36.4	35
4	30.5	29.3	29.9
5	16.8	17.2	17
6	6.3	6.5	6.4
7	2.4	2	2.2
8	1.1	1.3	1.2
9	1.1	0.9	1
10	0.7	0.5	0.6
11	0.5	0.5	0.5
12	0.5	0.4	0.5
13	0.6	0.5	0.6
14	0.7	0.4	0.6
15	0.6	0.6	0.6
16	0.7	0.3	0.5
17	0.7	0.3	0.5
18	0.7	0.3	0.5
19	0.3	0.3	0.3
20	0.7	0.7	0.7
21	0.3	0.3	0.3
22	0.5	0.5	0.5
23	0.3	0.3	0.3
24	0.2	0.4	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	5333	4972	10305

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
b) Hurungwe			
3	31	32.8	31.9
4	29.6	29.8	29.7
5	18.9	18.9	18.9
6	8.2	7.1	7.7
7	2.6	2.4	2.5
8	1.4	1.1	1.3
9	0.7	0.7	0.7
10	0.5	0.5	0.5
11	0.4	0.3	0.4
12	0.6	0.5	0.5
13	0.4	0.4	0.4
14	0.5	0.4	0.5
15	0.7	0.6	0.6
16	0.6	0.6	0.6
17	0.6	0.4	0.5
18	0.6	0.5	0.5
19	0.6	0.4	0.5
20	0.8	0.6	0.7
21	0.3	0.4	0.4
22	0.5	0.5	0.5
23	0.3	0.5	0.4
24	0.3	0.5	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	13515	12914	26429

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
c) MhondoroNgezi			
3	35.2	37.2	36.1
4	32	32.6	32.3
5	16.8	16.1	16.5
6	5.8	5.7	5.8
7	2.1	1.7	1.9
8	0.9	0.7	0.8
9	0.5	0.6	0.6
10	0.3	0.4	0.3
11	0.3	0.4	0.4
12	0.4	0.5	0.4
13	0.4	0.2	0.3
14	0.6	0.4	0.5
15	0.6	0.3	0.4
16	0.5	0.4	0.4
17	0.6	0.4	0.5
18	0.5	0.3	0.4
19	0.4	0.5	0.4
20	0.5	0.4	0.4
21	0.3	0.2	0.2
22	0.4	0.3	0.3
23	0.3	0.5	0.4
24	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	3530	3361	6891

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
d) Kariba Rural			
3	31.9	32.7	32.3
4	26.8	26.7	26.7
5	19.9	19	19.5
6	7	6.2	6.6
7	3.2	2.9	3.1
8	1.6	1	1.3
9	0.7	0.6	0.7
10	0.9	0.3	0.6
11	0.6	0.6	0.6
12	0.7	0.3	0.5
13	0.3	0.3	0.3
14	0.4	0.5	0.5
15	0.4	0.9	0.7
16	0.6	0.9	0.8
17	0.6	0.8	0.7
18	0.7	0.8	0.8
19	0.6	0.8	0.7
20	0.6	1.2	0.9
21	0.6	0.8	0.7
22	0.6	1.1	0.9
23	0.6	0.7	0.6
24	0.4	0.8	0.6
Total	100	100	100
Number	1610	1534	3144

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
e) Makonde			
3	30.3	31.9	31.1
4	28.7	28.4	28.6
5	19.3	18.1	18.7
6	7.8	7.9	7.8
7	2.7	2.9	2.8
8	1.5	1.5	1.5
9	0.8	1	0.9
10	0.8	0.6	0.7
11	0.6	0.5	0.6
12	0.7	0.5	0.6
13	0.4	0.5	0.5
14	0.5	0.5	0.5
15	0.6	0.4	0.5
16	0.8	0.8	0.8
17	0.7	0.5	0.6
18	0.7	0.6	0.6
19	0.6	0.4	0.5
20	0.5	0.8	0.7
21	0.4	0.5	0.4
22	0.5	0.6	0.6
23	0.3	0.5	0.4
24	0.5	0.6	0.6
Total	100	100	100
Number	6628	6520	13148

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
f) Zvimba			
3	34	35.6	34.8
4	30.6	30.5	30.5
5	17.7	17.2	17.5
6	6.5	6.2	6.4
7	2.4	2.2	2.3
8	1.2	1	1.1
9	0.7	0.7	0.7
10	0.6	0.4	0.5
11	0.4	0.4	0.4
12	0.5	0.4	0.5
13	0.4	0.4	0.4
14	0.5	0.4	0.5
15	0.6	0.5	0.5
16	0.6	0.5	0.5
17	0.6	0.4	0.5
18	0.5	0.4	0.5
19	0.4	0.4	0.4
20	0.6	0.6	0.6
21	0.3	0.3	0.3
22	0.4	0.5	0.4
23	0.3	0.4	0.4
24	0.3	0.5	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	52225	50771	102996

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
g) Sanyati			
3	34	36.1	35
4	33.3	32.7	33
5	17	18.1	17.5
6	5.3	5.8	5.5
7	2.4	1.6	2
8	1.2	0.8	1
9	0.6	0.5	0.6
10	0.3	0.2	0.2
11	0.3	0.3	0.3
12	0.6	0.4	0.5
13	0.4	0.3	0.4
14	0.5	0.3	0.4
15	0.5	0.4	0.4
16	0.6	0.1	0.4
17	0.5	0.4	0.5
18	0.5	0.4	0.5
19	0.2	0.1	0.2
20	0.6	0.4	0.5
21	0.4	0.2	0.3
22	0.3	0.3	0.3
23	0.3	0.4	0.3
24	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	4221	4034	8255

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
h) Chinhoyi			
3	36.7	37.3	37
4	30.2	31.5	30.8
5	18.8	16.8	17.8
6	6.5	6.2	6.3
7	2.2	2.2	2.2
8	0.6	0.7	0.6
9	0.7	0.6	0.7
10	0.5	0.3	0.4
11	0.3	0.2	0.3
12	0.3	0.4	0.3
13	0.3	0.2	0.2
14	0.1	0.2	0.2
15	0.2	0.3	0.3
16	0.3	0.4	0.3
17	0.3	0.4	0.3
18	0.4	0.4	0.4
19	0.5	0.3	0.4
20	0.3	0.5	0.4
21	0.3	0.1	0.2
22	0.1	0.2	0.2
23	0.3	0.5	0.4
24	0.1	0.4	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	2135	2162	4297

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
i) Kadoma			
3	42.7	42.7	42.7
4	33.8	33.3	33.5
5	13.3	13.4	13.4
6	4.3	3.8	4
7	1.2	1.2	1.2
8	0.5	0.7	0.6
9	0.4	0.5	0.4
10	0.2	0.4	0.3
11	0.3	0.1	0.2
12	0.3	0.4	0.4
13	0.1	0.4	0.2
14	0.2	0.2	0.2
15	0.1	0.3	0.2
16	0.2	0.3	0.2
17	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.3	0.4	0.4
19	0.4	0	0.2
20	0.4	0.3	0.4
21	0.3	0.3	0.3
22	0.2	0.4	0.3
23	0.2	0.4	0.3
24	0.3	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	2255	2251	4506

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
j) Chegutu			
3	42.2	41	41.6
4	32.7	30.5	31.6
5	14.3	16.4	15.3
6	4	4.4	4.2
7	1.5	2.2	1.8
8	0.6	0.6	0.6
9	0.7	0.5	0.6
10	0.4	0.6	0.5
11	0.3	0.2	0.2
12	0.4	0.2	0.3
13	0.1	0.2	0.1
14	0.4	0.6	0.5
15	0.4	0.4	0.4
16	0.2	0.5	0.4
17	0.4	0.2	0.3
18	0.1	0.3	0.2
19	0.1	0.2	0.1
20	0.2	0.4	0.3
21	0.5	0	0.3
22	0.2	0.2	0.2
23	0.2	0.5	0.3
24	0.1	0.2	0.1
Total	100	100	100
Number	1361	1321	2682

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
k) Kariba			
3	42.5	42.6	42.5
4	31.8	32.9	32.3
5	17.1	16.8	17
6	4	3.2	3.6
7	1.7	0.6	1.1
8	0.3	0.6	0.4
9	0.3	0.4	0.3
10	0.1	0.1	0.1
11	0.1	0.1	0.1
12	0	0.1	0.1
13	0	0.6	0.3
14	0.3	0	0.1
15	0.1	0	0.1
16	0.1	0.4	0.3
17	0	0.1	0.1
18	0.3	0.1	0.2
19	0.1	0.1	0.1
20	0.3	0.1	0.2
21	0	0.3	0.1
22	0.3	0.3	0.3
23	0	0.3	0.1
24	0.6	0.3	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	718	721	1439

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
I) Norton			
3	40.9	39.9	40.4
4	31	32.3	31.6
5	18.1	17.4	17.7
6	5	4.9	5
7	1.5	1.5	1.5
8	0.4	0.5	0.5
9	0.6	0.3	0.4
10	0.4	0.1	0.2
11	0.2	0.1	0.1
12	0.2	0.3	0.2
13	0.1	0.1	0.1
14	0.1	0.2	0.1
15	0.2	0.3	0.2
16	0.1	0.1	0.1
17	0.3	0.6	0.5
18	0.2	0.3	0.2
19	0.1	0.4	0.2
20	0.2	0.2	0.2
21	0.1	0.2	0.2
22	0.1	0.1	0.1
23	0.1	0.1	0.1
24	0.2	0.3	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	1783	1890	3673

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
m) Karoi			
3	39.7	39.5	39.6
4	34.7	34.3	34.5
5	14.5	14.3	14.4
6	4.9	5.2	5
7	2.1	1.4	1.7
8	0.5	0.4	0.5
9	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	0.4	0.3	0.3
11	0	0.3	0.1
12	0	0.6	0.3
13	0.3	0.4	0.3
14	0.4	0.1	0.3
15	0.3	0.5	0.4
16	0.1	0.3	0.2
17	0.3	0.5	0.4
18	0.4	0	0.2
19	0.4	0.4	0.4
20	0.1	0.6	0.4
21	0.1	0.1	0.1
22	0	0.1	0.1
23	0.3	0.3	0.3
24	0.3	0.1	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	760	789	1549

Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total
Chegutu Rural	5333	4972	10305	10.2	9.8	10.0
Hurungwe	13515	12914	26429	25.9	25.4	25.7
MhondoroNgezi	3530	3361	6891	6.8	6.6	6.7
Kariba Rural	1610	1534	3144	3.1	3.0	3.1
Makonde	6628	6520	13148	12.7	12.8	12.8
Zvimba	8376	8302	16678	16.0	16.4	16.2
Sanyati	4221	4034	8255	8.1	7.9	8.0
Chinhoyi	2135	2162	4297	4.1	4.3	4.2
Kadoma	2255	2251	4506	4.3	4.4	4.4
Chegutu	1361	1321	2682	2.6	2.6	2.6
Kariba	718	721	1439	1.4	1.4	1.4
Norton	1783	1890	3673	3.4	3.7	3.6
Karoi	760	789	1549	1.5	1.6	1.5
Total	52225	50771	102996	100	100	100

Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
0 - 4	1.0	1.1	1.1
5 - 9	13.5	13.9	13.7
10 - 14	16.0	16.1	16.1
15 - 19	13.3	13.2	13.2
20 - 24	11.3	12.4	11.8
25 - 29	10.9	11.8	11.4
30 - 34	9.3	9.1	9.2
35 - 39	7.5	7.0	7.3
40 - 44	5.4	4.4	4.9
45 - 49	3.1	2.8	3.0
50 - 54	2.4	2.7	2.5
55 - 59	2.0	1.9	1.9
60 - 64	1.5	1.4	1.5
65 - 69	1.0	0.9	0.9
70 - 74	0.8	0.6	0.7
75 +	1.0	0.8	0.9
NS	0.1	*	*
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number	600938	585769	1186707

Table 4.6: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
PreSchool	9.6	10.5	10.0
Primary	63.9	64.9	64.4
Secondary	24.9	23.2	24.1
Tertiary	1.3	1.1	1.2
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number	233215	218098	451313

Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
a) Chegutu Rural			
PreSchool	10.2	11	10.6
Primary	65.4	66.6	66
Secondary	23	21.1	22.1
Tertiary	0.8	0.6	0.7
Not known	0.1	0.1	0.1
Missing	0.5	0.6	0.5
Total	100	100	100
Number	24347	21657	46004
b) Hurungwe			
PreSchool	8.4	9.6	9
Primary	68	70.4	69.1
Secondary	23	19.4	21.3
Tertiary	0.3	0.2	0.2
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.3	0.4	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	54099	48717	102816
c) Mhondoro-Ngezi			
PreSchool	10.8	12.1	11.4
Primary	63.6	64.9	64.3
Secondary	24.7	22.1	23.5
Tertiary	0.5	0.5	0.5
Not known	*	0.1	0.1
Missing	0.4	0.3	0.4
Total	100	100	100

Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
Number	15460	14304	29764
d) Kariba Rural			
PreSchool	9.6	10.5	10
Primary	63.9	64.9	64.4
Secondary	24.9	23.2	24.1
Tertiary	1.3	1.1	1.2
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	233215	218098	451313
e) Makonde			
PreSchool	9	9.5	9.2
Primary	68.9	71.8	70.3
Secondary	21.5	18.1	19.9
Tertiary	0.4	0.3	0.3
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	24554	21869	46423
f) Zvimba			
PreSchool	10.7	12.1	11.4
Primary	63.7	64.9	64.3
Secondary	24.7	22	23.4
Tertiary	0.8	0.7	0.7
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	40408	37137	77545
g) Sanyati			
PreSchool	10.1	10.6	10.4
Primary	69.2	69.9	69.6
Secondary	20.1	18.8	19.5
Tertiary	0.4	0.4	0.4
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	16836	15711	32547

Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
h) Chinhoyi			
PreSchool	8.7	9.1	8.9
Primary	50.2	51.2	50.7
Secondary	31.8	32.7	32.3
Tertiary	9.1	6.8	7.9
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.1	0.3	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	11785	12376	24161
i) Kadoma			
PreSchool	9.8	10.1	10
Primary	55.5	54.8	55.1
Secondary	32.1	32.6	32.4
Tertiary	2.3	2.1	2.2
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.4	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	13065	13621	26686
j) Chegutu			
PreSchool	10	9.1	9.5
Primary	54.7	55.9	55.3
Secondary	32.8	32.8	32.8
Tertiary	2.2	1.9	2.1
Not known	0	0	0
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	7297	7459	14756
k) Kariba			
PreSchool	9.2	9.7	9.4
Primary	56.3	55.7	56
Secondary	31.9	33.2	32.6
Tertiary	2.4	1.2	1.8
Not known	0	0	0
Missing	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	3681	3857	7538

Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
l) Norton			
PreSchool	10.5	10.5	10.5
Primary	53	51.9	52.4
Secondary	32.4	34	33.2
Tertiary	4	3.4	3.7
Not known	0	0.1	*
Missing	0.1	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	10280	10394	20674
m) Karoi			
PreSchool	9.7	8.6	9.1
Primary	56.5	57.2	56.9
Secondary	32.2	33	32.6
Tertiary	1.5	1	1.2
Not known	0.1	*	*
Missing	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	100	100	100
Number	3954	4506	8460

Table 4.8: Population Age 3 - 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

School Age	Percent	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total
3	4.7	5311	4.2	5370	4.4	10681
4	4.5	5010	3.8	4908	4.1	9918
5	2.8	3094	2.3	2962	2.5	6056
6	1.2	1340	1.0	1303	1.1	2643
7	0.6	710	0.5	617	0.6	1327
8	0.4	494	0.4	484	0.4	978
9	0.4	459	0.4	451	0.4	910
10	0.4	460	0.3	381	0.3	841
11	0.4	456	0.3	392	0.4	848
12	0.7	811	0.5	679	0.6	1490
13	0.9	992	0.7	905	0.8	1897
14	1.4	1580	1.3	1693	1.4	3273
15	2.3	2585	2.4	3098	2.4	5683
16	3.4	3809	4.2	5331	3.8	9140
17	5.3	5980	6.7	8542	6.0	14522
18	8.0	9028	9.1	11700	8.6	20728
19	8.4	9426	8.8	11332	8.6	20758
20	11.3	12712	11.6	14825	11.5	27537
21	10.0	11208	9.6	12367	9.8	23575
22	11.4	12798	11.1	14168	11.2	26966
23	10.7	12005	10.3	13254	10.5	25259
24	10.7	11964	10.5	13408	10.6	25372
Total	100	112232	100	128170	100	240402

Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3-24
Years Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Enrolment	Primary			Secondary		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gross Enrolment	108	104	106	56	51	53
Net Enrolment	87	88	87	48	47	47
Enrolled Population	148959	141574	290533	58103	50553	108656

Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	No Education		Primary		Secondary & Above		Not Known		Total		Total		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
0 - 4	12.3	14.0	0.1	0.1	*	*	7.6	6.8	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1
5 - 9	83.4	81.7	16.4	15.5	0.1	0.1	16.6	17.9	13.5	14.0	13.5	13.9	13.7
10 - 14	2.6	2.1	34.8	30.4	1.7	2.7	14.5	13.0	16.1	16.2	16.0	16.1	16.1
15 - 19	0.4	0.3	10.4	8.0	17.9	21.3	12.2	9.9	13.3	13.2	13.3	13.2	13.2
20 - 24	0.2	0.2	6.2	7.2	17.6	20.5	10.7	8.8	11.3	12.4	11.3	12.4	11.8
25 - 29	0.1	0.2	5.5	7.3	17.4	18.9	9.4	11.0	10.9	11.8	10.9	11.8	11.4
30 - 34	0.1	0.1	4.6	6.1	14.8	14.0	6.3	6.8	9.3	9.1	9.3	9.1	9.2
35 - 39	0.1	0.1	3.7	5.0	12.0	10.4	3.8	4.5	7.5	7.0	7.5	7.0	7.3
40 - 44	0.1	0.1	2.4	3.3	8.8	6.4	3.4	3.8	5.4	4.4	5.4	4.4	4.9
45 - 49	0.1	0.2	2.0	3.2	4.5	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1	2.8	3.1	2.8	3.0
50 - 54	0.1	0.2	3.0	4.2	2.2	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.7	2.5
55 - 59	0.1	0.1	3.0	3.2	1.3	0.7	2.9	3.1	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9
60 - 64	0.1	0.1	2.6	2.4	0.8	0.4	1.8	2.0	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5
65 - 69	0.1	0.1	1.8	1.6	0.5	0.2	1.5	1.8	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
70 - 74	0.1	0.1	1.6	1.1	0.3	0.1	1.5	1.9	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.7
75 +	0.1	0.1	2.0	1.4	0.2	0.1	3.1	3.7	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.9
NS	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.3	0	*	*	0.1	*	*
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	45859	45449	258601	284554	294141	253782	681	739	599282	584524	600938	585769	1186707

Table 4.11: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Age group and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
15 – 19	98	98	98
20 – 24	99	99	99
25 – 29	99	98	99
30 – 34	99	98	99
35 – 39	99	98	98
40 – 44	99	96	98
45 – 49	98	92	95
50 – 54	94	85	89
55 – 59	93	84	88
60 – 64	89	81	85
65 – 69	90	79	84
70 – 74	85	77	81
75 +	82	74	78
NS	45	27	35
Total	97	95	96

Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Mashonaland West Province, 2012 Census

District	Literacy Rates		
	Male	Female	Total
Chegutu Rural	96	94	95
Hurungwe	96	93	94
MhondoroNgezi	97	95	96
Kariba Rural	96	90	93
Makonde	96	93	95
Zimba	97	95	96
Sanyati	97	95	96
Chinhoyi	99	98	99
Kadoma	99	98	98
Chegutu	99	98	98
Kariba	99	98	99
Norton	99	99	99
Karoi	99	98	98
Total	97	95	96

Chapter 5:

Activity and Labour Force

Introduction

The analysis of activity and labour force of a population gives a picture of the manpower of a nation and provides a breakdown of the activities of the nation's labour force. The information is used to classify people according to whether they are in the labour force or not and all this information is important for development planning.

The 2012 Population Census collected labour force information from persons age 10 years and above. The main reason why persons age 10- 14 years were asked questions on activity was to obtain information on children working. The present analysis is, however, based mainly on population age 15 years and above although information on the 10- 14 years age group has been tabulated.

Three questions on activity were asked. The first question solicited information on respondent's main activity in the last twelve months. This question had nine response categories which were:

Paid employee

Employer

Own account worker

Unpaid family worker

Looking for work/unemployed

Student

Homemaker

Retired /sick/too old

Other

Persons who responded that their main activity was any of the first four categories above were then asked their main occupation during the last twelve months as the second question.

An additional question on field of specialisation was asked to a person whose main activity was any of the first four

categories and who had some recognised post primary/secondary education/training.

The *economically active* population refers to the total number of persons available for the production of goods and services as realised in national income statistics. The economically active population includes paid employees and employers, unpaid family workers, own account workers and those unemployed. On the other hand, homemaking, studying and being sick or too old are examples of activities of the *economically inactive* population. It is important to note that most women tend to report that they are homemakers even though they combine housework with other economically productive activities.

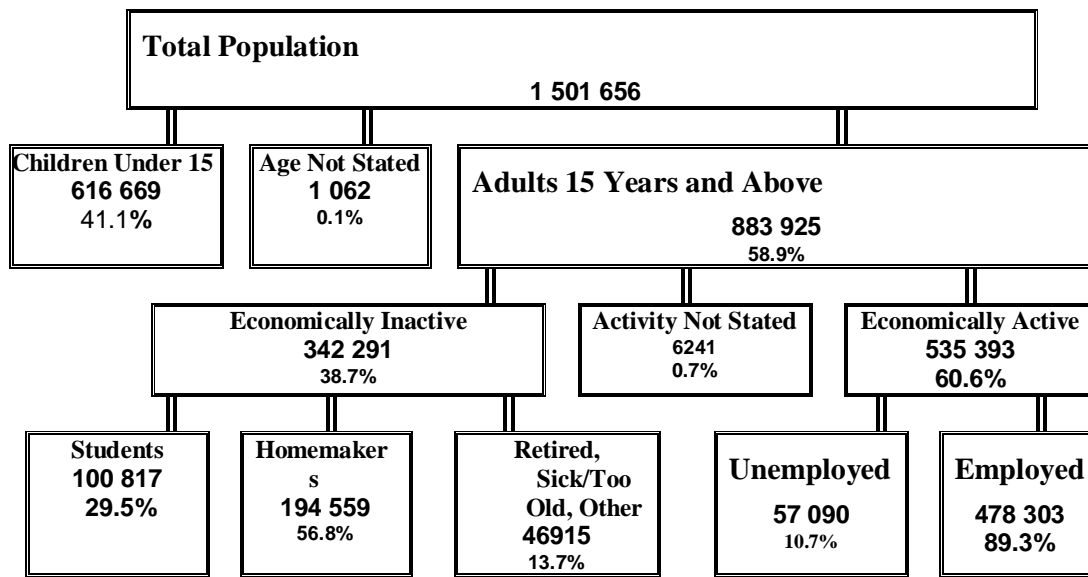
The term *labour force* in the context of the 2012 Population Census refers to the economically active persons. The definition is in line with that stipulated by the United Nations System of National Accounts and Balances.

Economically Active Population

According to the 2012 Population Census, the population age 15 years and above for Mashonaland West Province was 883 925 and 61 percent of this population was economically active. Figure 5.1 shows that out of the economically active population, 11 percent were unemployed whilst 89 percent were employed.

Tables 5.1a and 5.1b describe the economically active population by sex and activity. Table 5.1 shows that there were more males than females in all the categories.

Figure 5.1: Labour Force Framework



Among the economically active, there were more males than females (62 percent compared to 38 percent). Table 5.1b shows that the highest proportion of economically active persons for both males and females were own account workers, the percentage of unemployed persons was higher for males (12 percent) than for females (9 percent). The activity status of persons with a disability is similar to that described above, see table 5.1c.

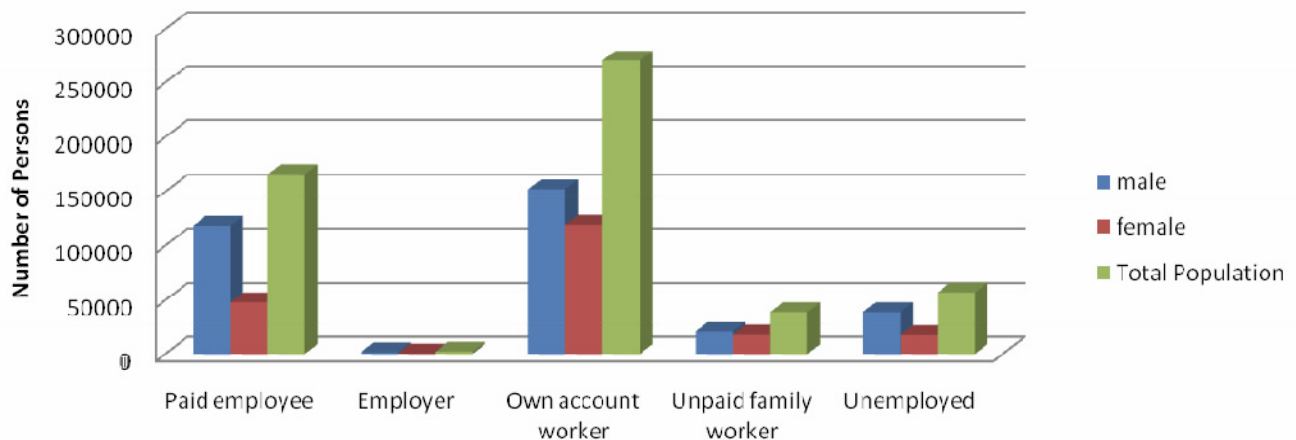
Table 5.2 shows the economically active population by sex and district in the

province. All districts in the province had more economically active males than females. Both urban and rural districts had more males than females among the economically active.

Age-Sex Composition of the Economically Active Population

The proportion of persons who were economically active varied with different age and sex categories of the population. Figure 5.2 shows that there were more economically active males than females.

Figure 5.2: Economically Active Persons By Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census



Tables 5.3a to 5.3c show detailed information on the economically active population by age, sex and activity. These Tables show that for both sexes, the largest proportions of economically active persons were in the age range 15-39 years for both males and females. Thereafter the proportions declined as age increased.

The extent of participation of a population in the labour force can be measured by activity rates. An activity rate is defined as the number of economically active persons in a population per hundred persons in that particular population. The rate is calculated by dividing population age 15 years and above who are economically active by the total population in that age group and then multiplying the result by hundred. The activity rate for Mashonaland West Province was 61. The activity rates can be specific for age and sex categories of a population, as shown in Tables 5.4a to 5.4c and in Figure 5.3.

Activity rates for Mashonaland West Province were higher for males than for females in all age groups. The activity rates for males ranged from 30 to 94 and those for females from 25 to 59 in the broad age range 15-64 years. The activity rate for persons age 65 years+ was 51 and 27 for males and females respectively.

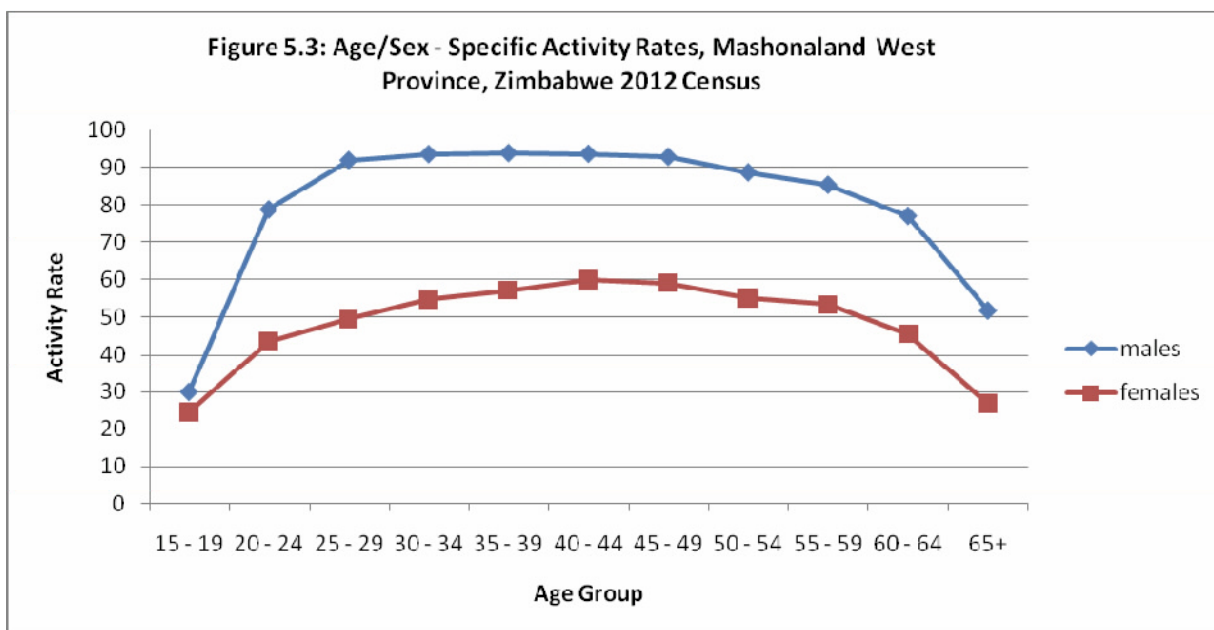
District Distribution of the Economically Active Population

Of the total number of economically active persons, the largest proportion was in Hurungwe (21 percent). Kariba Urban with 2 percent had the lowest proportion *see Table 5.6a*. These proportions seem to reflect the population distribution in the province.

Table 5.6b shows that, together, the categories of own account worker and paid employee had the highest proportion of the economically active persons for all rural districts. This was also the same for all urban districts. The employer category had the least proportion of economically active persons for all districts.

Hurungwe had the highest proportion of economically active males and Karoi had the least *see Table 5.7a*. For Females, Hurungwe had the highest proportion while Kariba Urban had the least proportion.

Table 5.7c shows that in Hurungwe, Makonde, Sanyati, Mhondoro Ngezi and Kariba Rural districts the highest proportion of economically active males were in the own account worker category.



The largest proportion of economically active persons in all age groups was found in Hurungwe. See Table 5.8

Tables 5.9 a-m show activity rates by age group for the districts separately. The lowest activity rate in all districts was in the 15-19 years age group.

Employment and Unemployment

A situation where the supply of labour exceeds demand gives rise to unemployment. The unemployed were those who had done no work and were looking for work and were available for work.

The reference period used to determine current unemployment rate is usually one week. Information on the employment situation was obtained using a time reference period of twelve months. Persons who stated paid employee, employer, own account worker and unpaid family worker as their main activity during the reference period were regarded as employed and census data thus provide a general picture of employment for the 12 months.

For persons age 15 years and above, Mashonaland West Province had a total of 478 303 employed persons and 57090 persons who reported that they were unemployed.

Within the unemployed category there were more males (69 percent) than females (31 percent). There were more males (61 percent) than females (39 percent) in the employed category see Table 5.10a. Table 5.10b indicates that of all the economically active persons 89 percent were employed while 11 percent were unemployed. About 7 percent of persons with a disability were unemployed (see table 5.11).

Table 5.12 shows unemployment rate by district. This table shows that the rates were between 21 and 31 percent for all urban districts except Karoi and 9 and 25 for rural districts.

Children Working

The analysis of children working in this chapter is based only on children age 10-14 years because the 2012 Population Census did not collect data on activity for children under ten years of age. According to the International Labour Organisation (ILO) children under fifteen years of age are not normally supposed to be economically active.

Mashonaland West Province had a total of 193 342 children age 10-14 years. About two percent of these children, (3 884 children) were economically active. The largest proportion of working children (35 percent) were unpaid family workers, followed by looking for work (32 percent). About 13 percent of children age 10-14 years stated that they were own account workers (see Table 5.13a and b)

Economically Inactive Population

The economically inactive population can be put in the following categories,

- Homemakers
- Students
- retired persons/sick/too old
- others.

A homemaker was defined as a person of either sex who was engaged in household chores in their own household, e.g. cooking and fetching water. Homemakers were not paid for doing these duties and they did not work for profit. Domestic workers were not placed in this category because they were paid for their duties.

Those who worked on household businesses were categorised either as own account workers or unpaid family workers.

For the 2012 Population Census, students were those who attended any regular formal public or private educational institution.

Retired/sick/too old were those persons who reported that they were not engaged in any activity for most of the last twelve months

because they had retired, were sick or too old.

The "other" category was for those persons who were not working and did not fit in any of the categories mentioned above. Prisoners were included in this category.

Table 5.14a and b and Figure 5.4 give a picture of inactive population by various activities in the province. Proportionately, more females were economically inactive than males in the province (70 percent females and 30 percent males). 88 percent of all homemakers were females, *see Table 5.14a*.

Table 5.14b shows that the highest proportion of inactive females (72 percent) reported homemaking as their main activity while the highest proportion of inactive males (56 percent) reported studying as their main activity *see Figure 5.4*. Table 5.14b also shows that all persons who mentioned homemaking as their main activity were 57 percent of the economically inactive population while 30 percent were studying. The other economically inactive persons were sick, too old or retired. Among the economically inactive persons with a disability, the largest proportions were in the homemaker and the retired, sick, too old categories as shown in Table 5.14c.

Details on the economically inactive population by age, sex and activity are

shown on Tables 5.15a to c. As expected, the majority (87 percent) of those who reported studying as their main activity were young persons age 15-19 years. This was the case for both males and females. The Tables also show that the number of inactive persons declined as age increased. The majority (67 percent) of retired persons were in the age group 65 years and above, *see Table 5.15c*.

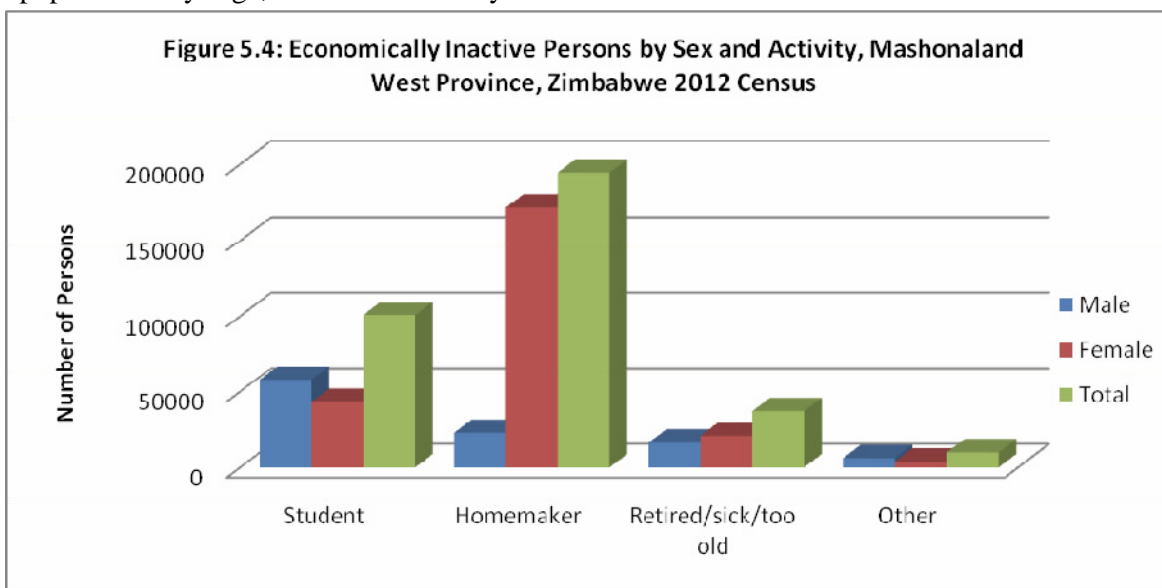
Distribution of the Economically Inactive Population by District

Among the economically inactive the largest proportion was in the rural areas. In the urban areas the home maker category was the largest, *see Table 5.16 a and b*. Tables 5.17a to c show that the majority of the economically inactive persons were in Hurungwe (21 percent each) followed by Zvimba (16 percent) and Chegutu Rural (11 percent). The rest of the districts constituted proportions less than 10 percent each.

Age Dependency Ratios

There are three types of dependency ratios, i) the *old age*, ii) *child* and iii) the *age dependency* ratio (child plus old age dependency).

The *old age dependency ratio* is the number of persons age 65 years and above per hundred persons age 15-64 years.



The old age dependency ratio for the province was 6 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years. The *child dependency ratio* is the number of children under 15 years of age per hundred adults in the ages 15-64 years. This dependency ratio was 74 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

The *age dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons who are under 15 years of age plus persons 65 years and above, per hundred persons in the 15-64 years age group. This is used to measure the ratio of the young children and the aged to the potential working population. When this dependency ratio is high, it shows that there is a high dependency burden for that particular population. The *age dependency ratio* for Mashonaland West Province in 2012 was 81 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

Occupation

Table 5.18 shows occupational classification by sex for the population in Mashonaland West Province. The highest proportion of employed persons had their occupations in agriculture (55 percent). Sixty-five percent of persons with a disability were employed in the agricultural occupations (see *Table 5.21*). The majority of people in the predominantly rural districts were employed in the agricultural occupations. This was followed by employment in the services sector except for Chegutu Rural, Mhondoro Ngezi and Sanyati where the mining and construction occupations were the second largest. *see Table 5.19*. In the urban districts, the largest proportions were in the services sector. *Table 5.20* shows that of the employed persons enumerated in Mashonaland West Province about 434 percent were communal farmers/communal farm workers while the other employed persons were 66 percent.

Conclusion

Data on activity for Mashonaland West Province from the 2012 Population Census

show that about 36 percent of the total population for the province was in the economically active category. The economically active population constituted 61 percent of persons age 15 years and above. Of the economically active population, 11 percent were unemployed and 89 percent employed.

The data also show that more males than females were economically active in Mashonaland West Province and that most of the employed persons had occupations in the agricultural sector.

Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Total Population
Paid employee	71	29	100	166099
Employer	72	28	100	1964
Own account worker	56.2	43.8	100	271004
Unpaid family worker	53.6	46.4	100	39236
Looking for work/unemployed	69.0	31.0	100	57090
Total	62	38	100	535393

Table 5.1b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	35.5	23.7	31.0
Employer	0.4	0.3	0.4
Own account worker	45.9	58.4	50.6
Unpaid family worker	6.3	9.0	7.3
Looking for work/unemployed	11.9	8.7	10.7
Total	100	100	100
Number	332075	203318	535393

Table 5.1c: Economically Active Persons With a Disability by Main Activity and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.

Activity	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Paid employee	8442	3788	12230	25.3
Employer	150	53	203	0.4
Own account worker	15564	13457	29021	59.9
Unpaid family worker	1870	1719	3589	7.4
Looking for work/unemployed	2385	993	3378	7.0
Total	28411	20010	48421	100

Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Mash West	Male	Female	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	63.0	37.0	100	50644
Hurungwe	60.2	39.8	100	111114
MhondoroNgezi	67.0	33.0	100	36069
Kariba Rural	65.6	34.4	100	11350
Makonde	61.3	38.7	100	55158
Zvimba	61.2	38.8	100	101117
Sanyati	61.2	38.8	100	45190
Chinhoyi	61.3	38.7	100	27620
Kadoma	63.2	36.8	100	34595
Chegutu	63.4	36.6	100	16985
Kariba	68.7	31.3	100	10262
Norton	62.6	37.4	100	24667
Karoi	58.9	41.1	100	10622
Total	62.0	38.0	100	535393

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Males

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	3.9	0.8	4.2	23.2	21.7	7.4
20 - 24	14.8	4.2	12.5	25.6	31.8	16.4
25 - 29	19.7	9.3	18.0	15.3	18.6	18.4
30 - 34	17.4	12.0	16.9	9.6	11.1	15.9
35 - 39	14.7	15.6	14.0	7.3	6.8	12.9
40 - 44	11.1	15.0	9.8	5.0	4.3	9.3
45 - 49	6.6	12.0	5.6	2.7	2.2	5.4
50 - 54	4.5	11.0	4.8	2.7	1.4	4.2
55 - 59	3.2	8.3	4.4	2.4	1.0	3.5
60 - 64	2.0	5.0	3.7	2.1	0.5	2.6
65+	2.0	6.9	6.3	4.1	0.6	4.0
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	117982	1414	152258	21031	39390	332075

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b) Females

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	8.2	1.6	5.2	18.5	32.2	9.4
20 - 24	16.4	6.9	13.2	18.3	30.1	15.9
25 - 29	19.9	13.5	16.6	15.5	16.3	17.2
30 - 34	17.3	15.6	15.1	11.6	8.9	14.8
35 - 39	13.6	16	12.8	8.9	5.1	12
40 - 44	9.6	12	8.8	5.9	2.6	8.2
45 - 49	6.1	10.9	6.5	4.7	1.7	5.8
50 - 54	4	9.6	7.5	5.4	1.2	6
55 - 59	2.3	5.3	5.4	4	0.6	4.1
60 - 64	1.4	4.2	3.9	3.1	0.4	2.9
65+	1.1	4.4	5.1	4	0.8	3.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	48117	550	118746	18205	17700	203318

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(c) Total

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	5.2	1.0	4.6	21.0	25.0	8.1
20 - 24	15.3	4.9	12.8	22.2	31.3	16.2
25 - 29	19.8	10.5	17.4	15.4	17.9	18.0
30 - 34	17.4	13.0	16.1	10.5	10.4	15.5
35 - 39	14.4	15.7	13.5	8.1	6.3	12.6
40 - 44	10.7	14.2	9.3	5.4	3.8	8.9
45 - 49	6.4	11.7	6.0	3.6	2.1	5.6
50 - 54	4.4	10.6	6.0	4.0	1.3	4.9
55 - 59	2.9	7.5	4.9	3.1	0.9	3.7
60 - 64	1.8	4.7	3.8	2.6	0.5	2.7
65+	1.8	6.2	5.8	4.1	0.7	3.9
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	166099	1964	271004	39236	57090	535393

Table 5.4: Age-Sex-Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Male			
15 - 19	81121	24409	30.1
20 - 24	69100	54535	78.9
25 - 29	66651	61241	91.9
30 - 34	56472	52827	93.5
35 - 39	45855	42997	93.8
40 - 44	33032	30928	93.6
45 - 49	19289	17894	92.8
50 - 54	15683	13905	88.7
55 - 59	13454	11487	85.4
60 - 64	11194	8637	77.2
65+	25463	13215	51.9
Total	437314	332075	75.9
Female			
15 - 19	78315	19188	24.5
20 - 24	73847	32267	43.7
25 - 29	70637	35056	49.6
30 - 34	54813	30020	54.8
35 - 39	42613	24377	57.2
40 - 44	27731	16627	60.0
45 - 49	20036	11832	59.1
50 - 54	21977	12109	55.1
55 - 59	15808	8435	53.4
60 - 64	13097	5969	45.6
65+	27737	7438	26.8
Total	446611	203318	45.5
Total			
15 - 19	159436	43597	27.3
20 - 24	142947	86802	60.7
25 - 29	137288	96297	70.1
30 - 34	111285	82847	74.4
35 - 39	88468	67374	76.2
40 - 44	60763	47555	78.3
45 - 49	39325	29726	75.6
50 - 54	37660	26014	69.1
55 - 59	29262	19922	68.1
60 - 64	24291	14606	60.1
65+	53200	20653	38.8
Total	883925	535393	60.6

Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Chegutu Rural	90203	90203	100
Hurungwe	184310	184310	100
MhondoroNgezi	61980	61980	100
Kariba Rural	23127	23127	100
Makonde	85834	85834	100
Zvimba	156787	156787	100
Sanyati	64665	64665	100
Chinhoyi	49629	49629	100
Kadoma	58722	58722	100
Chegutu	31505	31505	100
Kariba	17009	17009	100
Norton	42388	42388	100
Karoi	17766	17766	100
Total	883925	883925	100

Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Mash West													
	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Total
Paid employee	16254	17282	11789	2397	10524	41580	8144	13077	14955	7687	6028	11918	4464	166099
Employer	159	207	66	78	168	328	134	183	273	116	79	127	46	1964
Own account worker	21619	70318	18796	6708	33919	44411	29956	9844	14162	6060	2474	7692	5045	271004
Unpaid family worker	4654	16598	1272	492	4952	5017	4360	468	692	220	110	208	193	39236
Looking for work/unemployed	7958	6709	4146	1675	5595	9781	2596	4048	4513	2902	1571	4722	874	57090
Total	50644	111114	36069	11350	55158	101117	45190	27620	34595	16985	10262	24667	10622	535393

Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Activity	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Total
Paid employee	32.1	15.6	32.7	21.1	19.1	41.1	18	47.3	43.2	45.3	58.7	48.3	42.0	31.0
Employer	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.4
Own account worker	42.7	63.3	52.1	59.1	61.5	43.9	66.3	35.6	40.9	35.7	24.1	31.2	47.5	50.6
Unpaid family worker	9.2	14.9	3.5	4.3	9.0	5.0	9.6	1.7	2.0	1.3	1.1	0.8	1.8	7.3
Looking for work/unemployed	15.7	6.0	11.5	14.8	10.1	9.7	5.7	14.7	13.0	17.1	15.3	19.1	8.2	10.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	50644	111114	36069	11350	55158	101117	45190	27620	34595	16985	10262	24667	10622	535393

Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Mash West												Total	
	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton		Karoi
Male														
Paid employee	11746	12017	9772	1994	7074	29155	6186	8490	10381	5209	4703	8206	3049	117982
Employer	121	151	48	61	117	223	97	129	196	82	56	91	42	1414
Own account worker	12227	40632	10471	3850	19838	23561	17225	5331	7953	3443	1120	4168	2439	152258
Unpaid family worker	2206	9165	777	250	2832	2585	2315	219	328	106	54	91	103	21031
Looking for work/unemployed	5612	4916	3084	1287	3940	6389	1850	2760	3007	1924	1119	2883	619	39390
Total	31912	66881	24152	7442	33801	61913	27673	16929	21865	10764	7052	15439	6252	332075
Female														
Paid employee	4508	5265	2017	403	3450	12425	1958	4587	4574	2478	1325	3712	1415	48117
Employer	38	56	18	17	51	105	37	54	77	34	23	36	4	550
Own account worker	9392	29686	8325	2858	14081	20850	12731	4513	6209	2617	1354	3524	2606	118746
Unpaid family worker	2448	7433	495	242	2120	2432	2045	249	364	114	56	117	90	18205
Looking for work/unemployed	2346	1793	1062	388	1655	3392	746	1288	1506	978	452	1839	255	17700
Total	18732	44233	11917	3908	21357	39204	17517	10691	12730	6221	3210	9228	4370	203318

Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Males)

Activity	Mash West													Total
	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	
Paid employee	36.81	17.97	40.46	26.79	20.93	47.09	22.35	50.15	47.48	48.39	66.69	53.15	48.77	35.53
Employer	0.38	0.23	0.2	0.82	0.35	0.36	0.35	0.76	0.9	0.76	0.79	0.59	0.67	0.43
Own account worker	38.31	60.75	43.35	51.73	58.69	38.06	62.24	31.49	36.37	31.99	15.88	27.0	39.01	45.85
Unpaid family worker	6.91	13.7	3.22	3.36	8.38	4.18	8.37	1.29	1.5	0.98	0.77	0.59	1.65	6.33
Looking for work/unemployed	17.59	7.35	12.77	17.29	11.66	10.32	6.69	16.3	13.75	17.87	15.87	18.67	9.9	11.86
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	31912	66881	24152	7442	33801	61913	27673	16929	21865	10764	7052	15439	6252	332075

Table 5.7c: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Females)

Activity	Mash West													Total
	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	
Paid employee	24.1	11.9	16.9	10.3	16.2	31.7	11.2	42.9	35.9	39.8	41.3	40.2	32.4	23.7
Employer	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.3
Own account worker	50.1	67.1	69.9	73.1	65.9	53.2	72.7	42.2	48.8	42.1	42.2	38.2	59.6	58.4
Unpaid family worker	13.1	16.8	4.2	6.2	9.9	6.2	11.7	2.3	2.9	1.8	1.7	1.3	2.1	9.0
Looking for work/unemployed	12.5	4.1	8.9	9.9	7.7	8.7	4.3	12.0	11.8	15.7	14.1	19.9	5.8	8.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	18732	44233	11917	3908	21357	39204	17517	10691	12730	6221	3210	9228	4370	203318

Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	MhondoroNgezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Number
15 - 19	10.6	22.5	6.8	1.9	12.2	17.6	10.2	4.1	5.1	2.4	1.3	3.9	1.3	43597
20 - 24	9.2	21.2	7.3	2.3	10.4	18.5	8.7	5.0	6.3	3.0	1.9	4.5	1.8	86802
25 - 29	8.4	19.8	6.8	2.3	10.0	18.4	8.4	5.7	7.3	3.4	2.2	5.1	2.3	96297
30 - 34	8.5	19.1	6.9	2.2	9.8	18.5	8.1	6.0	7.6	3.7	2.2	5.0	2.4	82847
35 - 39	8.4	19.6	6.4	2.2	9.6	19	7.8	5.9	7.1	3.7	2.4	5.2	2.7	67374
40 - 44	9.3	19.2	6.2	1.8	9.2	19.5	7.5	6.1	7.0	4.0	2.3	5.7	2.2	47555
45 - 49	9.8	18.9	6.4	1.7	10.0	20.5	7.6	5.4	6.7	3.6	1.9	5.5	2.0	29726
50 - 54	10.4	23.0	6.3	2.1	11.0	19.9	8.2	3.9	5.6	2.7	1.4	4.1	1.3	26014
55 - 59	12.1	23.2	6.2	2.0	11.3	19.4	9.2	3.7	5.2	2.2	1.5	3.1	1.0	19922
60 - 64	12.6	25.8	6.9	2.1	12.3	20.3	8.8	2.4	3.8	1.4	0.9	1.8	1.0	14606
65+	14.4	27.3	7.4	1.7	11.6	20.2	10	1.8	2.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.7	20653
Not Stated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	9.5	20.8	6.7	2.1	10.3	18.9	8.4	5.2	6.5	3.2	1.9	4.6	2	100
Total	50644	111114	36069	11350	55158	101117	45190	27620	34595	16985	10262	24667	10622	535393

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
a) Chegutu Rural			
15 - 19	16029	4631	28.89
20 - 24	13250	7977	60.2
25 - 29	12195	8076	66.22
30 - 34	10077	7021	69.67
35 - 39	8130	5675	69.8
40 - 44	6206	4423	71.27
45 - 49	4257	2902	68.17
50 - 54	4451	2714	60.98
55 - 59	3840	2417	62.94
60 - 64	3401	1843	54.19
65+	8367	2965	35.44
Total	90203	50644	56.14
b) Hurungwe			
15 - 19	35172	9797	27.85
20 - 24	28711	18392	64.06
25 - 29	26949	19103	70.89
30 - 34	21389	15865	74.17
35 - 39	17429	13172	75.58
40 - 44	11698	9132	78.06
45 - 49	7517	5618	74.74
50 - 54	8519	5993	70.35
55 - 59	6640	4631	69.74
60 - 64	6054	3771	62.29
65+	14232	5640	39.63
Total	184310	111114	60.29
c) MhondoroNgezi			
15 - 19	10626	2968	27.93
20 - 24	10856	6327	58.28
25 - 29	9762	6531	66.9
30 - 34	7926	5691	71.8
35 - 39	5950	4297	72.22
40 - 44	4032	2943	72.99
45 - 49	2628	1899	72.26
50 - 54	2521	1646	65.29
55 - 59	1973	1226	62.14
60 - 64	1729	1007	58.24
65+	3977	1534	38.57
Total	61980	36069	58.19

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
d) Kariba Rural			
15 - 19	4519	826	18.28
20 - 24	3903	1980	50.73
25 - 29	3584	2212	61.72
30 - 34	2908	1857	63.86
35 - 39	2289	1498	65.44
40 - 44	1236	868	70.23
45 - 49	802	514	64.09
50 - 54	1063	545	51.27
55 - 59	795	394	49.56
60 - 64	692	313	45.23
65+	1336	343	25.67
Total	23127	11350	49.08
e) Makonde			
15 - 19	15915	5307	33.35
20 - 24	13382	9018	67.39
25 - 29	12895	9582	74.31
30 - 34	10591	8093	76.41
35 - 39	8317	6496	78.11
40 - 44	5499	4377	79.6
45 - 49	3899	2976	76.33
50 - 54	4039	2871	71.08
55 - 59	3139	2260	72
60 - 64	2750	1790	65.09
65+	5408	2388	44.16
Total	85834	55158	64.26
f)Zvimba			
15 - 19	27177	7671	28.23
20 - 24	24650	16048	65.1
25 - 29	24256	17758	73.21
30 - 34	19844	15327	77.24
35 - 39	16155	12779	79.1
40 - 44	11411	9265	81.19
45 - 49	7603	6088	80.07
50 - 54	6879	5174	75.21
55 - 59	5141	3864	75.16
60 - 64	4390	2963	67.49
65+	9281	4180	45.04
Total	156787	101117	64.49

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
g) Sanyati			
15 - 19	11399	4468	39.2
20 - 24	10665	7546	70.75
25 - 29	10348	8052	77.81
30 - 34	8242	6733	81.69
35 - 39	6306	5254	83.32
40 - 44	4206	3568	84.83
45 - 49	2686	2261	84.18
50 - 54	2684	2142	79.81
55 - 59	2289	1823	79.64
60 - 64	1736	1282	73.85
65+	4104	2061	50.22
Total	64665	45190	69.88
h) Chinhoyi			
15 - 19	9170	1784	19.45
20 - 24	8937	4348	48.65
25 - 29	8241	5516	66.93
30 - 34	6759	4950	73.24
35 - 39	5299	4003	75.54
40 - 44	3713	2924	78.75
45 - 49	2135	1611	75.46
50 - 54	1621	1023	63.11
55 - 59	1271	738	58.06
60 - 64	849	345	40.64
65+	1634	378	23.13
Total	49629	27620	55.65
i) Kadoma			
15 - 19	10093	2238	22.17
20 - 24	10077	5451	54.09
25 - 29	10283	6999	68.06
30 - 34	8264	6259	75.74
35 - 39	6176	4807	77.83
40 - 44	4144	3308	79.83
45 - 49	2682	1987	74.09
50 - 54	2201	1450	65.88
55 - 59	1639	1039	63.39
60 - 64	1125	548	48.71
65+	2038	509	24.98
Total	58722	34595	58.91

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
j) Chegutu			
15 - 19	5699	1061	18.62
20 - 24	5301	2588	48.82
25 - 29	5312	3320	62.5
30 - 34	4318	3031	70.19
35 - 39	3375	2476	73.36
40 - 44	2513	1898	75.53
45 - 49	1515	1068	70.5
50 - 54	1139	706	61.98
55 - 59	819	431	52.63
60 - 64	514	202	39.3
65+	1000	204	20.4
Total	31505	16985	53.91
k) Kariba			
15 - 19	2781	575	20.68
20 - 24	2950	1642	55.66
25 - 29	3084	2071	67.15
30 - 34	2584	1845	71.4
35 - 39	2095	1597	76.23
40 - 44	1340	1080	80.6
45 - 49	731	572	78.25
50 - 54	491	353	71.89
55 - 59	400	291	72.75
60 - 64	215	133	61.86
65+	338	103	30.47
Total	17009	10262	60.33
l) Norton			
15 - 19	7714	1690	21.91
20 - 24	7235	3908	54.02
25 - 29	7256	4884	67.31
30 - 34	5694	4151	72.9
35 - 39	4701	3528	75.05
40 - 44	3487	2717	77.92
45 - 49	2153	1643	76.31
50 - 54	1563	1060	67.82
55 - 59	977	608	62.23
60 - 64	584	270	46.23
65+	1024	208	20.31
Total	42388	24667	58.19

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
m) Karoi			
15 - 19	3142	581	18.49
20 - 24	3030	1577	52.05
25 - 29	3123	2193	70.22
30 - 34	2689	2024	75.27
35 - 39	2246	1792	79.79
40 - 44	1278	1052	82.32
45 - 49	717	587	81.87
50 - 54	489	337	68.92
55 - 59	339	200	59
60 - 64	252	139	55.16
65+	461	140	30.37
Total	17766	10622	59.79
n) Total			
15 - 19	159436	43597	27.34
20 - 24	142947	86802	60.72
25 - 29	137288	96297	70.14
30 - 34	111285	82847	74.45
35 - 39	88468	67374	76.16
40 - 44	60763	47555	78.26
45 - 49	39325	29726	75.59
50 - 54	37660	26014	69.08
55 - 59	29262	19922	68.08
60 - 64	24291	14606	60.13
65+	53200	20653	38.82
Total	883925	535393	60.57

Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	61.19	38.81	100	478303
Unemployed	69.0	31.0	100	57090
Total	62.02	37.98	100	535393

Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	88.14	91.29	89.34
Unemployed	11.86	8.71	10.66
Total	100	100	100
Number	332075	203318	535393

Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	57.78	42.22	100	45043
Unemployed	70.6	29.4	100	3378
Total	58.67	41.33	100	48421

Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	91.61	95.04	93.02
Unemployed	8.39	4.96	6.98
Total	100	100	100
Number	28411	20010	48421

Table 5.12: Unemployment by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Mash West	Unemployed		Male	Female	Total
	Persons	Rate			
Chegutu Rural	7958	24.94	31912	18732	50644
Hurungwe	6709	10.03	66881	44233	111114
MhondoroNgezi	4146	17.17	24152	11917	36069
Kariba Rural	1675	22.51	7442	3908	11350
Makonde	5595	16.55	33801	21357	55158
Zvimba	9781	15.8	61913	39204	101117
Sanyati	2596	9.38	27673	17517	45190
Chinhoyi	4048	23.91	16929	10691	27620
Kadoma	4513	20.64	21865	12730	34595
Chegutu	2902	26.96	10764	6221	16985
Kariba	1571	22.28	7052	3210	10262
Norton	4722	30.58	15439	9228	24667
Karoi	874	13.98	6252	4370	10622
Total	57090	17.19	332075	203318	535393

Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Paid employee	51.5	48.5	100	759
Employer	63.6	36.4	100	11
Own account worker	62.3	37.7	100	507
Unpaid family worker	55.2	44.8	100	1356
Looking for work/unemployed	55.2	44.8	100	1251
Total	55.4	44.6	100	3884

Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	18.2	21.3	19.5
Employer	0.3	0.2	0.3
Own account worker	14.7	11.0	13.1
Unpaid family worker	34.7	35.1	34.9
Looking for work/unemployed	32.1	32.4	32.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	2153	1731	3884

Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Number
Student	57.3	42.7	100	100817
Homemaker	11.7	88.3	100	194559
Retired/sick/too old	43.9	56.1	100	37050
Other	61.5	38.5	100	9865
Total	30.0	70.0	100	342291

Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Student	56.2	18.0	29.5
Homemaker	22.1	71.8	56.8
Retired/sick/too old	15.8	8.7	10.8
Other	5.9	1.6	2.9
Total	100	100	100
Number	102755	239536	342291

Table 5.14: Persons with Disability by Main Activity and Sex Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Number
Student	57.8	42.2	100	4085
Homemaker	14.3	85.7	100	16248
Retired/sick/too old	44.7	55.3	100	15891
Other	59.9	40.1	100	1412
Total	33.6	66.4	100	37636

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Males

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/sick/too		Total
			old	Other	
15 - 19	86.2	20.7	1.3	19.0	54.4
20 - 24	12.1	22.6	1.3	27.4	13.6
25 - 29	1.1	14.5	1.6	14.7	4.9
30 - 34	0.3	10.4	1.8	10.8	3.4
35 - 39	0.1	8.2	1.9	8.1	2.7
40 - 44	0.1	5.4	2.5	5.8	2.0
45 - 49	*	3.2	2.7	3.0	1.3
50 - 54	*	3.4	4.8	3.0	1.7
55 - 59	*	3.1	6.6	2.5	1.9
60 - 64	*	2.8	10.8	2.0	2.5
65 - 69	*	2.1	11.8	1.4	2.4
70 - 74	*	1.8	16.2	1.3	3.0
75 +	*	2.0	36.6	1.2	6.3
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	57748	22684	16253	6070	102755

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b) Females

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/sick/too		Total
			old	Other	
15 - 19	88.0	11.3	1.2	20.9	24.3
20 - 24	9.3	20.9	1.4	19.1	17.1
25 - 29	1.2	19.6	1.5	13.8	14.7
30 - 34	0.5	13.7	1.5	9.3	10.2
35 - 39	0.3	10.1	1.4	7.8	7.5
40 - 44	0.2	6.0	1.3	6.0	4.6
45 - 49	0.1	4.4	1.5	3.5	3.4
50 - 54	0.1	4.9	4.5	5.2	4.0
55 - 59	*	3.4	6.0	3.8	3.0
60 - 64	0.1	2.5	11.7	3.7	2.9
65 - 69	*	1.4	12.1	2.3	2.1
70 - 74	0.1	0.8	17.3	2.0	2.1
75 +	0.1	0.9	38.6	2.6	4.0
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	43069	171875	20797	3795	239536

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(c) Total

Age Group	Retired/sick/too				Total
	Student	Homemaker	old	Other	
15 - 19	87.0	12.4	1.3	19.7	33.3
20 - 24	10.9	21.1	1.3	24.2	16.0
25 - 29	1.2	19.0	1.5	14.4	11.7
30 - 34	0.4	13.3	1.6	10.2	8.2
35 - 39	0.2	9.9	1.6	8.0	6.1
40 - 44	0.1	6.0	1.8	5.8	3.8
45 - 49	*	4.3	2.0	3.2	2.8
50 - 54	0.1	4.8	4.6	3.8	3.3
55 - 59	*	3.3	6.3	3.0	2.7
60 - 64	*	2.6	11.3	2.7	2.8
65 - 69	*	1.5	12	1.8	2.2
70 - 74	*	0.9	16.8	1.5	2.4
75 +	0.1	1.0	37.7	1.7	4.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	100817	194559	37050	9865	342291

Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total	Number
Student	32.8	67.2	100	100717
Homemaker	29.9	70.1	100	194381
Retired/sick/too old	17.7	82.3	100	37047
Other	17.2	82.8	100	9861
Total	29.1	70.9	100	342006

Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total
Student	33.3	27.9	29.4
Homemaker	58.5	56.2	56.8
Retired/sick/too old	6.6	12.6	10.8
Other	1.7	3.4	2.9
Total	100	100	100
Number	99411	242595	342006

Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	Mhondoro Ngezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Total	Number
Males															
15 - 19	10.4	23.3	6.8	3.3	9.8	17.1	5.9	5.7	5.9	3.5	1.7	4.8	1.9	100	55852
20 - 24	9.0	20.3	10.4	4.4	6.9	14.6	3.8	10.1	6.9	4.2	1.7	5.6	2.2	100	13964
25 - 29	13.3	25.4	10.4	4.5	6.2	15.4	3.9	5.8	4.7	4.0	1.1	3.5	1.6	100	5082
30 - 34	14.0	25.1	13.2	5.0	6.8	15.0	3.2	3.4	4.8	3.9	1.0	3.2	1.5	100	3452
35 - 39	13.9	26.7	12.8	5.9	7.3	14.4	2.6	3.5	4.0	3.4	1.1	2.3	1.8	100	2724
40 - 44	14.5	25.5	13.4	4.2	7.0	13.9	3.1	3.6	4.2	4.3	0.6	3.5	2.2	100	2024
45 - 49	16.6	22.4	10.9	3.6	7.9	15.5	2.4	4.4	5.4	4.1	1.0	4.5	1.2	100	1352
50 - 54	17.0	20.6	11.2	4.2	7.9	13.0	3.1	4.9	6.3	3.9	1.0	5.0	1.9	100	1737
55 - 59	14.8	19.8	10.8	4.7	7.7	13.0	3.0	5.8	6.8	5.8	1.5	4.5	1.9	100	1929
60 - 64	15.1	21.9	9.3	4.3	9.2	15.3	3.9	5.7	6.7	3.1	0.9	3.6	1.1	100	2518
65+	16.7	26.1	7.8	3.0	9.8	15.1	6.0	4.1	4.7	2.6	0.8	2.2	1.0	100	12121
Total	11.8	23.4	8.4	3.7	8.9	16.0	5.1	5.9	5.8	3.6	1.5	4.3	1.8	100	102755
Women															
15 - 19	9.1	20.5	6.4	3.1	8.5	16.6	6.1	7.2	7.7	4.4	2.1	5.7	2.6	100	58296
20 - 24	9.2	17.6	7.3	3.2	8.0	15.6	6.2	7.7	8.8	5.0	2.6	6.2	2.8	100	40890
25 - 29	9.3	18.1	7.5	3.2	8.3	15.9	5.9	6.8	8.6	5.0	2.7	6.2	2.4	100	35100
30 - 34	10.1	18.6	7.1	3.5	9.0	16.1	5.6	6.8	7.5	4.6	2.9	5.8	2.5	100	24464
35 - 39	11.2	19.1	7.1	3.5	8.7	16.3	5.4	6.6	6.9	4.4	2.6	6.1	2.2	100	18050
40 - 44	13.1	18.3	7.3	2.5	8.7	16.7	5.2	6.4	6.8	4.7	2.2	6.3	1.7	100	10970
45 - 49	13.5	19.2	7.1	2.9	9.9	15.8	4.8	5.7	7.7	4.8	1.8	5.5	1.4	100	8098
50 - 54	14.4	21.8	6.9	4.4	10.4	14.9	5.0	5.2	6.5	3.7	1.2	4.2	1.2	100	9686
55 - 59	15.1	22.0	7.3	4.2	9.7	13.9	5.6	5.8	6.4	3.7	1.1	3.9	1.4	100	7222
60 - 64	16.3	24.2	6.8	3.8	10.0	14.7	5.0	5.1	5.8	3.2	0.8	3.2	1.2	100	6972
65+	16.4	26.6	7.3	3.1	8.8	16.0	6.5	3.7	4.7	2.4	0.7	2.7	1.0	100	19788

Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Males	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	Mhondoro Ngezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Total	Number
Total	10.9	19.9	7.0	3.3	8.7	16	5.8	6.6	7.5	4.4	2.2	5.5	2.2	100	239536
Total															
15 - 19	9.7	21.9	6.6	3.2	9.1	16.8	6.0	6.4	6.8	4.0	1.9	5.3	2.2	100	114148
20 - 24	9.1	18.3	8.1	3.5	7.7	15.3	5.6	8.3	8.3	4.8	2.4	6.0	2.6	100	54854
25 - 29	9.9	19.0	7.9	3.4	8.0	15.9	5.6	6.7	8.1	4.8	2.5	5.9	2.3	100	40182
30 - 34	10.6	19.4	7.9	3.7	8.7	15.9	5.3	6.4	7.1	4.5	2.6	5.5	2.4	100	27916
35 - 39	11.6	20.1	7.8	3.8	8.6	16.0	5.0	6.2	6.6	4.3	2.4	5.6	2.2	100	20774
40 - 44	13.3	19.4	8.2	2.8	8.5	16.3	4.9	6.0	6.4	4.6	2.0	5.9	1.7	100	12994
45 - 49	13.9	19.7	7.6	3.0	9.6	15.8	4.5	5.5	7.3	4.7	1.7	5.4	1.4	100	9450
50 - 54	14.8	21.6	7.5	4.4	10.1	14.7	4.7	5.2	6.5	3.7	1.2	4.3	1.3	100	11423
55 - 59	15.1	21.6	8.0	4.3	9.3	13.7	5.0	5.8	6.5	4.2	1.2	4.0	1.5	100	9151
60 - 64	16.0	23.6	7.4	3.9	9.8	14.9	4.7	5.2	6.0	3.2	0.8	3.3	1.2	100	9490
65+	16.5	26.4	7.5	3.1	9.2	15.7	6.3	3.9	4.7	2.5	0.7	2.5	1.0	100	31909
Total	11.2	21.0	7.4	3.4	8.7	16.0	5.6	6.4	7.0	4.2	2.0	5.1	2.1	100	342291

Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Occupation (grouped)	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	510	132	642	0.1
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	1970	614	2584	0.5
Natural Sciences	79	37	116	*
Business & Finance	6228	5471	11699	2.4
Engineers & Technicians	2624	120	2744	0.6
Life Sciences Professionals	1538	1791	3329	0.7
Education	6328	6211	12539	2.6
Law and Security	13032	1590	14622	3.1
Information	80	59	139	*
Social Science	164	125	289	0.1
Artists	861	242	1103	0.2
Religion	828	267	1095	0.2
Machine Operators	3866	199	4065	0.8
Administration	872	498	1370	0.3
Clerks & Secretaries	3695	3004	6699	1.4
Transport	10493	283	10776	2.3
Services	23982	39597	63579	13.3
Agriculture	150162	111899	262061	54.8
Mining & Construction	38782	2112	40894	8.5
Mechanics	6041	102	6143	1.3
Manufacturing	4635	2461	7096	1.5
Others	4978	974	5952	1.2
Not Stated	10937	7830	18767	3.9
Total	292685	185618	478303	100

Table 5.19: Occupational Classification by District Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Occupation	Chegutu Rural	Hurungwe	Mhondoro Ngezi	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Sanyati	Chinhoyi	Kadoma	Chegutu	Kariba	Norton	Karoi	Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Directors/ Mgrs& Co Secretaries	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.2	1.4	0.9	1.1	2.0	2.1	1.3	0.5
Natural Sciences	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	*	0.1	*	0.1	*	*
Business & Finance	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.0	5.5	9.5	6.1	4.8	6.2	5.5	2.4
Engineers & Technicians	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	1.3	1.2	1.4	2.5	2.7	1.1	0.6
Life Sciences Professionals	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.4	2.1	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.8	0.7
Education	2.2	1.9	2	2.3	1.8	2.1	1.7	5.9	4.1	5.6	3.6	4.5	5.6	2.6
Law and Security	2.3	1.3	2.3	2.4	1.3	3.8	1.4	7.2	6.0	6.0	7.8	4.9	6.0	3.1
Information	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.2	*	*	0.1	0.1	*	*
Social Science	*	*	*	0.1	*	*	*	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1
Artists	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.6	1.1	0.5	0.2
Religion	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2
Machine Operators	0.6	0.2	2.4	0.2	0.4	1.0	0.5	0.8	1.6	1.9	0.7	1.9	0.6	0.8
Administration	0.2	*	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.3
Clerks & Secretaries	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.5	1.1	0.7	4.8	3.2	3.5	4.2	3.9	4.1	1.4
Transport	1.3	0.9	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.9	1.0	6.0	5.1	5.2	6.9	5.8	7.3	2.3
Services	7.6	4.2	8.0	9.6	5.3	13.5	8.0	33.8	28.8	32	28.7	31.6	42.7	13.3
Agriculture	64.1	81.1	45.0	72.1	79.2	57.8	66.3	8.0	7.5	5.3	17.9	6.6	6.5	54.8
Mining & Construction	7.8	2.1	26.4	1.9	3.6	7.4	14.0	9.6	17.0	13.1	6.2	9.6	6.1	8.5
Mechanics	0.7	0.3	1.2	0.5	0.4	1.1	0.6	3.4	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.4	2.9	1.3
Manufacturing	0.9	0.3	0.8	0.6	0.5	1.5	0.6	2.9	4.1	5.9	2.9	4.6	2.8	1.5
Others	1.6	1.1	2.7	1.2	0.2	1.8	0.3	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.8	2.3	0.9	1.2
Not Stated	6.6	4.2	3.7	4.2	3.6	3.4	2.6	3.1	3.4	4.3	3.9	5.4	2.6	3.9
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	42686	104405	31923	9675	49563	91336	42594	23572	30082	14083	8691	19945	9748	478303

Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers Among Employed Persons by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Employed Persons	Communal Farmer	Total	Total Persons	Total
Chegutu Rural	60.4	39.6	100	42686	42686
Hurungwe	30.2	69.8	100	104405	104405
MhondoroNgezi	61.0	39.0	100	31923	31923
Kariba Rural	44.1	55.9	100	9675	9675
Makonde	77.7	22.3	100	49563	49563
Zvimba	77.9	22.1	100	91336	91336
Sanyati	52.4	47.6	100	42594	42594
Chinhoyi	97.2	2.8	100	23572	23572
Kadoma	96.1	3.9	100	30082	30082
Chegutu	98.6	1.4	100	14083	14083
Kariba	98.2	1.8	100	8691	8691
Norton	99.3	0.7	100	19945	19945
Karoi	96.7	3.3	100	9748	9748
Total	66.2	33.8	100	478303	478303

Table 5.21: Persons with Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Occupation	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	85	17	102	0.2
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	174	63	237	0.5
Natural Sciences	6	2	8	*
Business & Finance	438	405	843	1.9
Engineers & Technicians	222	5	227	0.5
Life Sciences Professionals	142	183	325	0.7
Education	526	521	1047	2.3
Law and Security	986	97	1083	2.4
Information	13	7	20	*
Social Science	15	15	30	0.1
Artists	86	31	117	0.3
Religion	81	36	117	0.3
Machine Operators	254	12	266	0.6
Administration	70	58	128	0.3
Clerks & Secretaries	239	222	461	1.0
Transport	578	20	598	1.3
Services	1746	3082	4828	10.7
Agriculture	16129	13103	29232	64.9
Mining & Construction	2338	150	2488	5.5
Mechanics	420	7	427	0.9
Manufacturing	419	262	681	1.5
Others	184	60	244	0.5
Not Stated	875	659	1534	3.4
Total	26026	19017	45043	100

Chapter 6:

Fertility

Introduction

Fertility is one of the three components of population change, the others being mortality and migration. The measurement of fertility can be approached in two ways. The first is to view fertility as a period event, while the second would view it as a cohort event. There is a clear distinction between these two approaches, conceptually and in terms of data required to fulfil the measurements. This chapter is concerned with the measurement of period fertility as it is the most commonly used approach in studies of population. Period fertility measures the level of fertility during a specified period of time, usually, a year.

Indicators of fertility are based on either registered or reported births in a specified period of time and the population relating to the same time period. In Zimbabwe, the registration system is not complete, and therefore information on registered births is deficient. Similarly, births are usually under-reported in surveys and censuses, partly because respondents make mistakes about the reference period. The vague expression "during the last 12 months" might not be interpreted properly as exactly 12 months prior to the date of interview. However, estimates of fertility based on the births in the last 12 months provide the true pattern, but may underestimate the level of fertility. On the other hand, estimates based on the average number of children ever born to women provide lifetime fertility levels without a time reference. Estimates on fertility have been made using direct methods.

Information on live births in the last 12 months was obtained from all women age 15 to 49 years, irrespective of their marital status. Based on this information on births in the last 12 months and the total population, the crude birth rate was calculated. The information on children ever born referred

only to the woman's biological children. To avoid bias from misreporting, this information was collected in three parts: those children currently living with the mother, those living elsewhere, and those who had died. Four measures of fertility will be discussed in this chapter. These will be in order of their complexity, i.e. in terms of the data required to calculate them. The four measures are Crude Birth Rate (CBR); General Fertility Rate (GFR); Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) and Total Fertility Rate (TFR). The reference period for these estimates was September, 2011 to August, 2012.

Crude Birth Rates (CBR)

This refers to the number of births per 1000 population in a given period, which is usually a year. It is obtained by dividing the number of births occurring in the year by the total population, multiplied by 1000. The CBR for Mashonaland West Province estimated using the direct method, was 34.0 births per one thousand populations, see *Table 6.1*.

Fertility levels at provincial level mask some important spatial, and at times, temporal variations in fertility within the province itself or among districts. The level of fertility displayed at the provincial level is not uniform at lower levels as is indicated in *Table 6.1*. The CBRs ranged from 30 for Chegutu Rural to 37 for Karoi.

The crude birth rate is affected by the sex and age structure of the population. For example, it is not every member of the population who is at the risk of child bearing. As a result, direct comparisons between populations with different sex-age structures can lead to wrong conclusions. Therefore, to overcome this limitation of lack of comparability, it is necessary to look beyond the crude measures of fertility to more specific measures.

General Fertility Rate (GFR)

The General Fertility Rate (GFR) is the simplest fertility measure that tries to relate the births to the population, which is at risk of giving birth. It is defined as the number of births in a year per 1 000 women in childbearing ages, usually 15 to 49 years. As shown in Table 6.1, the GFR for Mashonaland West Province was 139 births per 1000 women of reproductive ages. The GFR fell between 104 for Norton and 157 for Sanyati and Hurungwe.

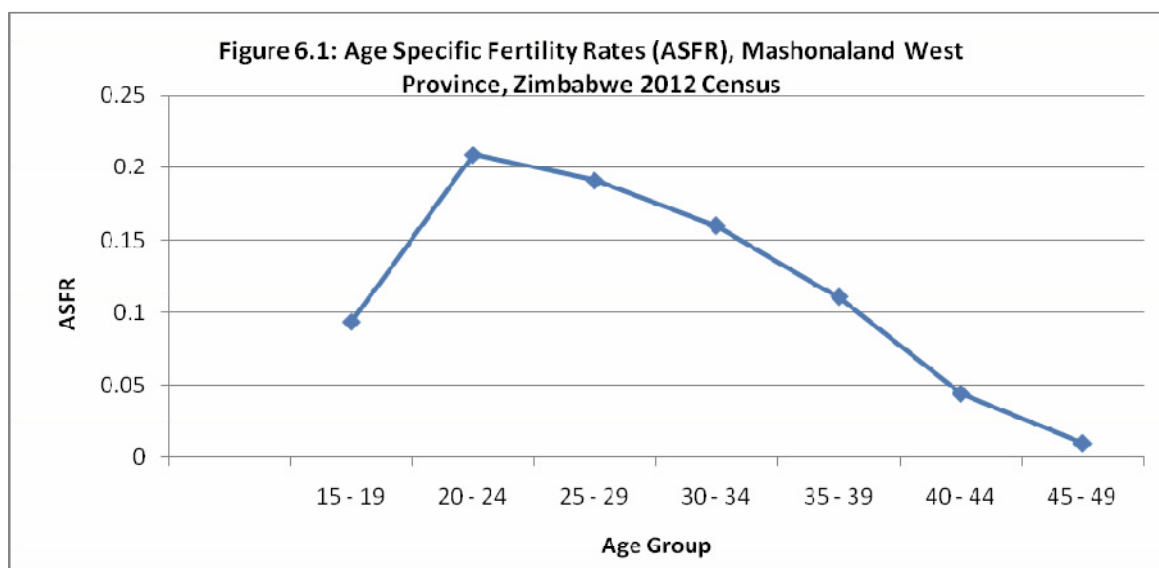
This measure also has its limitations because the control for the age structure is only partial as there may be substantial differences in the age structure between populations within the reproductive age ranges.

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR)

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) is the average number of live births in the last 12 months per woman in the 5-year age groups in the reproductive age range 15 to 49 years. It is obtained by dividing the number of births to women in a particular age group by the total number of women in the same age group. It provides the age pattern of fertility for the women in their childbearing ages. As shown in Figure 6.1 and Appendix Table A6.1, childbearing peaks in the age group 20-24 years. The last reproductive age group (45-49 years) exhibited the least

contribution as expected because there were relatively fewer births at the extreme ends of the reproductive age ranges.

Appendix Tables A6.1 and A6.2 shows the ASFRs by age group for each of the 10 districts in the province. The ASFRs peak at the 20-24 years age groups in the thirteen districts. This is an indication that women were having their children at relatively young ages. Although the ASFRs provide the best indicators of fertility, they are difficult to comprehend, as they have to be presented in a set of seven, i.e. one for each age group, from 15-19 to 45-49 years. Comparisons of ASFRs between or among population groups are even more difficult to make. Therefore, a single indicator summarising the fertility experience for a particular population is necessary. The total fertility rate is the most appropriate indicator.



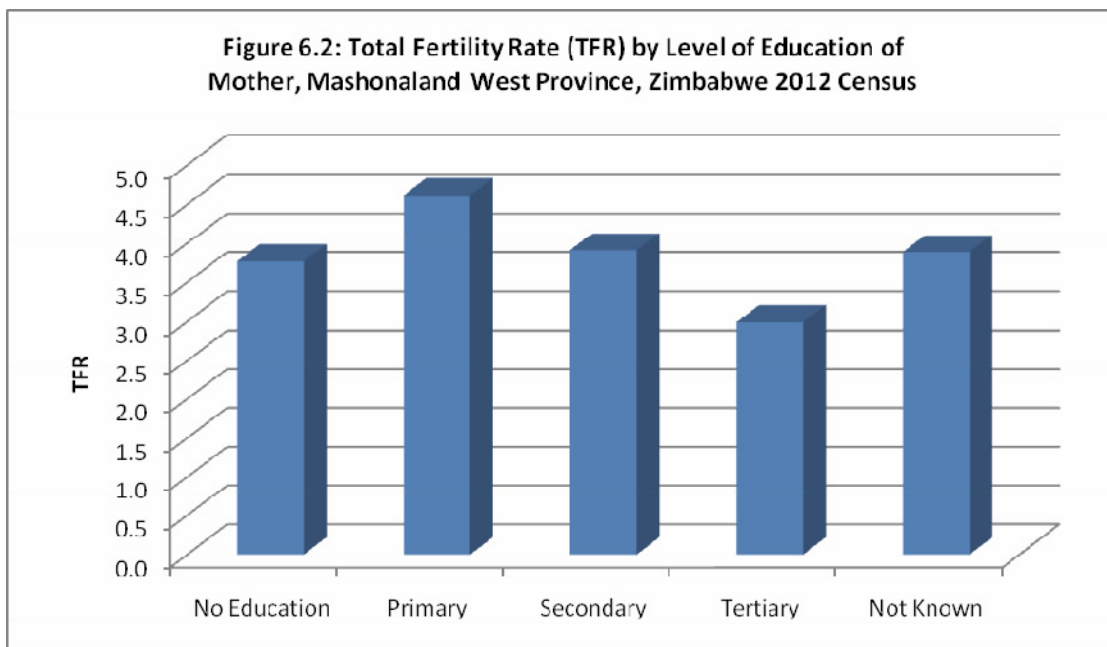
Total Fertility Rate (TFR)

The Total Fertility Rate (TFR) represents the average number of children a group of women would have by the end of their reproductive years if they had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to a particular period. The rate is totally free of age and sex biases and therefore of great use in comparative analysis. The rate has a major limitation in that it assumes that women of different age groups undergo similar fertility experiences throughout their reproductive periods. The TFR for the province was about 4.1. From Table 6.1, it can be observed that Hurungwe, Makonde and Sanyati had a high TFR of about 5.

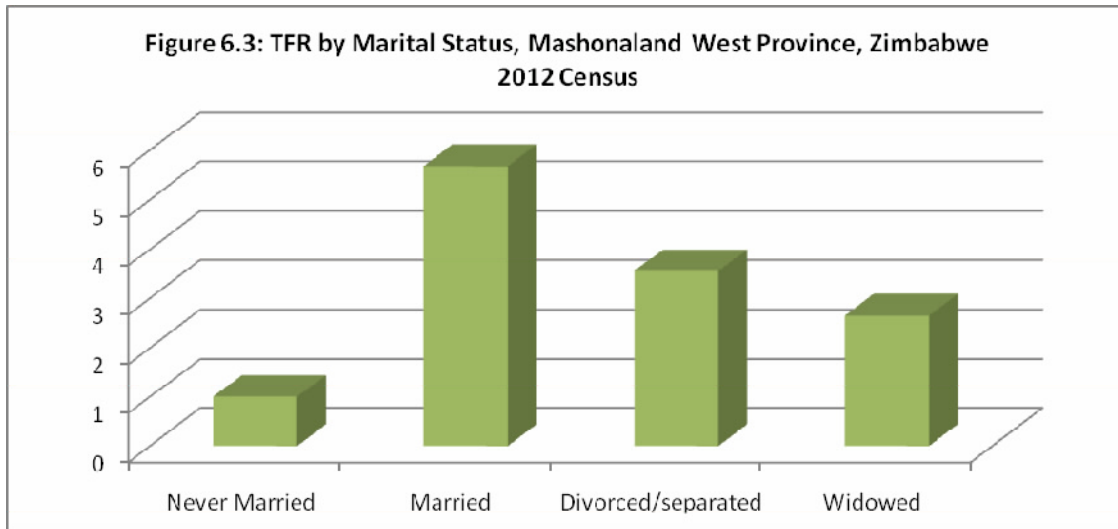
Fertility Differentials

Estimates of fertility by the level of education of mothers and by marital status are shown in Tables 6.2 and 6.3

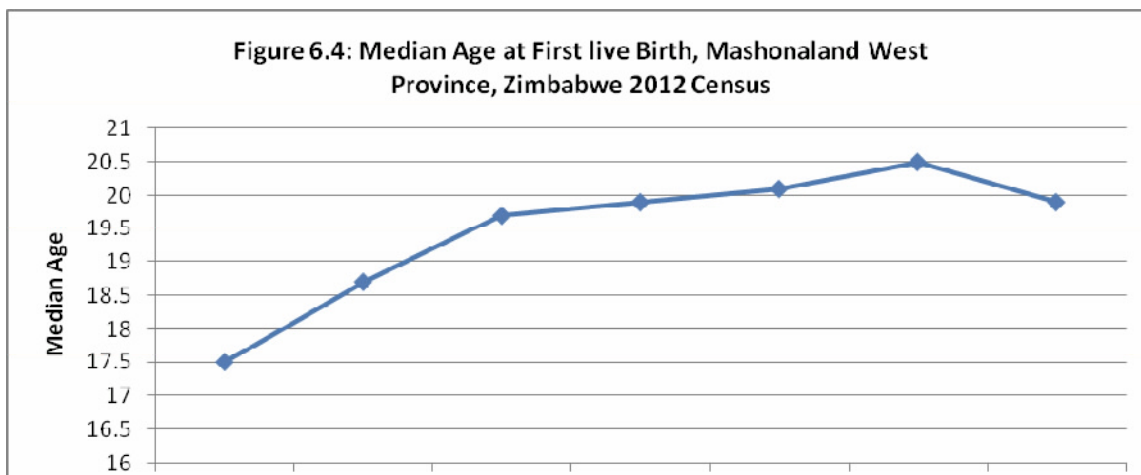
Figure 6.2 shows that there seemed to be a negative relationship between fertility and education level of mothers. The level of fertility declined with increasing level of education. The TFR was 4.6 children per woman for women with primary education and 3.9 for those with at least secondary education respectively. The number of women with no education is so small that it does not allow for meaningful interpretation. However the TFR for women with no education was 3.8. It has been shown in many studies that education in women gives them, among other things, a new vision and normative orientation which will result in better health care, better employment opportunities outside the home and better knowledge of and access to family planning methods. These, in turn, may produce a depressing effect on fertility.



With regard to marital status, the married women category had the highest TFR of 5.7 children per woman. It should be noted that the TFR for the married category is high and needs further analysis. The never married group experienced the lowest fertility with a TFR of 1.0 children per woman. Figure 6.3 illustrates the different TFRs diagrammatically. The higher TFR among the married women may be attributed to them being at a higher risk of giving birth than women in the other categories.

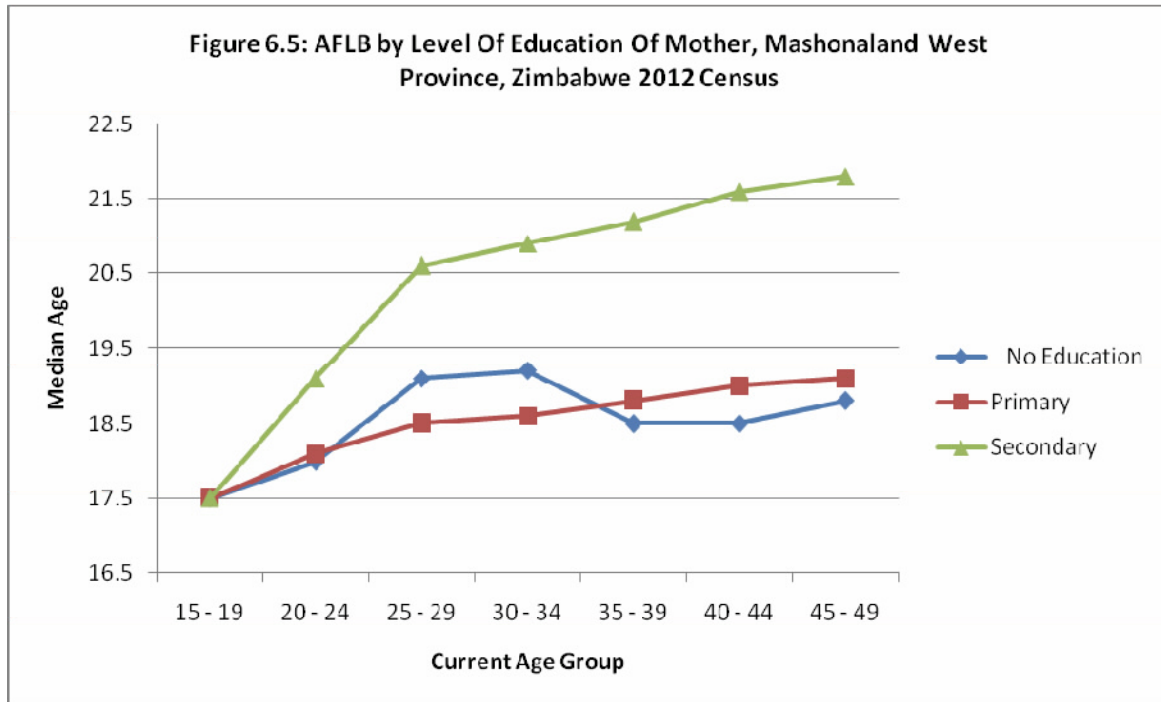


In Table 6.4, the distribution of women by age at first live birth is presented. The median ages at first live birth were about 19 years for all age groups. These ages are relatively low, and therefore exposed the women to long periods of childbearing. This is illustrated in Figure 6.4. Appendix Tables A6.3 to A6.5 show ASFRs by age group of women and by their marital status, by rural and urban areas and by level of education respectively for the province.



The median age at first live birth by rural/ urban residence shows that the age at first live birth for rural women was slightly lower than for urban women (19.6 compared with 21 years, respectively), see Tables 6.5 a and b.

Table 6.6 presents the distribution of women by age at first live birth and by level of education. It can be observed that the median age varied with level of education of the mother. A high proportion of women with at least secondary education had their first live birth between 17.5 – 21.6 years. Over 50 percent of the women who had completed no education level and those with primary education had their first live birth between 18 and 19 years. Figure 6.5 illustrate the observations diagrammatically.



Conclusion

This chapter shows that a woman in Mashonaland West Province would have had an average of 4.1 children by the end of her reproductive years if she had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to the period July 2011 to August 2012. The data on fertility also show that there seemed to have been a negative relationship between fertility and education level of the mother.

Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District, Mashonaland West, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	CBR	GFR	TFR
Chegutu Rural	30.1	135	4.1
Hurungwe	34.8	157	4.7
MhondoroNgezi	33.3	148	4.3
Kariba Rural	34.2	148	4.4
Makonde	34.8	155	4.6
Zvimba	34.2	140	4.1
Sanyati	36.0	157	4.5
Chinhoyi	34.4	114	3.3
Kadoma	34.3	117	3.3
Chegutu	36.1	121	3.5
Kariba	33.6	115	3.2
Norton	31.3	104	2.8
Karoi	37.3	121	3.4
Total	34.0	139	4.1

Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Level of Education	TFR
No Education	3.8
Primary	4.6
Secondary	3.9
Tertiary	3.0
Not Known	3.9
Total	4.1

Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Marital Status	TFR
Never Married	1.0
Married	5.7
Divorced/separated	3.6
Widowed	2.6
Not Stated	2.6
Total	4.1

Table 6.4: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

		Current Age of Women						
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total
15 - 19	9.8	23.7	22.1	17.4	13.0	7.9	6.3	100
20 - 24	-	18.5	26.5	20.2	16.7	11.0	7.0	100
25 - 29	-	-	24.8	27.4	20.9	16.2	10.6	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	29.0	30.6	22.2	18.1	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	43.0	34.1	23.0	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	51.6	48.4	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	14523	52553	61854	50062	39434	25494	18278	262198
Median	17.5	18.7	19.7	19.9	20.1	20.5	19.9	19.4

Table 6.5: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth for Urban and Rural, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Rural

		Current Age of Women						
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total
15 - 19	10.3	23.9	21.7	17.1	12.8	7.8	6.4	100
20 - 24	-	18.6	26.1	20.1	16.7	11.0	7.4	100
25 - 29	-	-	23.4	27.3	21.4	16.4	11.5	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	28.2	29.5	21.7	20.5	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	41.2	33.5	25.4	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	51.4	48.6	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	11704	38528	42829	34666	27327	17631	13238	185923
Median	17.5	18.5	19.3	19.5	19.7	19.9	19.6	19.1

(b) Urban

		Current Age of Women						
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total
15 - 19	8.1	23	23.1	18.4	13.5	7.9	6.1	100
20 - 24	-	18.3	27.4	20.3	16.8	11.1	6.2	100
25 - 29	-	-	26.7	27.6	20.2	16.0	9.4	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	30.3	32.1	23.1	14.5	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	46.2	35.3	18.6	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	51.9	48.1	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	2813	13966	18955	15359	12076	7847	5020	76036
Median	17.5	19.4	20.8	21.0	21.2	21.6	21.0	20.5

Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) No Education

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	5.9	12.9	13.1	11	13.7	16.6	26.8	100
20 - 24	-	7.6	22.7	15.7	13.1	12.6	28.3	100
25 - 29	-	-	10.2	20.4	12.2	22.4	34.7	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	25	-	16.7	58.3	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	-	100	0	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number	35	91	127	109	113	137	239	851
Median	17.5	18.0	19.1	19.2	18.5	18.5	18.8	18.6

(b) Primary

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	9.7	21.2	21	17.4	13.7	8.6	8.3	100
20 - 24	-	15.6	22.7	19.5	17.9	12.1	12.2	100
25 - 29	-	-	19.0	23.6	21.7	17.2	18.5	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	23.0	26.3	20.3	30.5	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	32.8	26.2	41.0	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	41.7	58.3	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	6029	16497	18415	15747	13129	8529	8454	86800
Median	17.5	18.1	18.5	18.6	18.8	19.0	19.1	18.5

(c) Secondary

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	10.3	26.9	23.7	17.6	12.2	6.5	2.8	100
20 - 24	-	19.7	28.2	20.6	16.5	10.5	4.5	100
25 - 29	-	-	26.6	28.8	21.0	15.7	8.0	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	31.5	33.1	22.8	12.6	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	49.7	38.4	12.0	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	60.0	40.0	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	8231	35218	42164	32937	24840	15222	6710	165322
Median	17.5	19.1	20.6	20.9	21.2	21.6	21.8	20.2

Chapter 7:

Mortality and Orphanhood

Introduction

Mortality plays an important role in changing the rate of population growth in developing countries although the level of fertility is expected to be a more decisive factor in the growth of a population. Mortality level is one of the main health indicators, which also contributes to the assessment of the quality of life.

Ideally, indicators on mortality are computed directly from data on reported or registered deaths relating to a particular period and the total population exposed to the risk of dying during that same period. However, in the case of Zimbabwe, data on deaths based on registration are not complete. At the same time, data on deaths reported by respondents during surveys or censuses are also incomplete, partly because some respondents are reluctant to discuss details of their deceased relatives.

In the absence of such information on deaths, methods have been developed for the estimation of mortality using an indirect approach. These methods utilise information on children ever born and those surviving for mothers in their child bearing ages and the survival of parents. The latter provides the basis for estimating levels of adult mortality, while the former leads to the estimation of levels of infant and child mortality.

In this chapter, indicators of infant and maternal mortality are presented. These have been estimated using the direct approach. Direct methods were used to calculate Crude Death and Maternal Mortality Ratios. Indicators showing differentials by level of education of mothers and by urban and rural areas are also included. Appendix Tables A7.1 and A7.2 shows the number of children surviving by age-group of mother.

Infant Mortality

In every population, there are pronounced age differentials in the level of mortality. The typical pattern is high infant mortality, i.e. deaths in the first year of life, declining to the lowest level in age group 5-9 years or 10-14 years and then increasing with age. Deaths during the first year of life constitute the largest proportion of the total deaths. The level of mortality for this age group is measured by infant mortality rate IMR which is the number of children dying before they celebrate their first birthday out of 1 000 born alive.

The estimated infant mortality rates for the province are presented in Table 7.1a and b. Males experienced higher mortality than females. The infant mortality rate derived from the question on deaths in the last 12 months was 65

Using information on survival of last live birth, the infant mortality rate was 65. Further analysis of levels of mortality will be done after thorough analysis of quality of data.

Estimates of life expectancy will be done during in-depth analysis of mortality data.

Mortality Differences among Districts

Table 7.1 shows that Sanyati district had the highest infant mortality rate of 78 deaths per 1 000 live births while Norton and Chinhoyi had the lowest of 53 deaths per 1 000 live births. In all the districts male mortality was higher than female mortality.

Differentials by Education of Mother

It has been observed that the level of education of mothers in a population has an impact on the level of infant mortality of that particular population. In Table 7.2 the estimates were derived from information on the survival status of the last live birth. It can be observed that the level of mortality seems to decline with increasing level of education for the mother. It is generally agreed that as the education of the mother increases, there is also an increased

awareness in terms of hygiene, improved diet, prevention of disease through immunisation, etc, which contributes to the reduction of deaths. The infant mortality rate was 39 deaths per 1000 live births for mothers with primary education as compared with 34 deaths per 1000 live births for children of mothers with secondary school education.

Crude Death Rates

The Crude Death Rate (CDR) is the number of deaths per 1 000 population in a given period, usually a year. Although it is one of the most commonly used indices of mortality, it is affected by the age-sex structure of the population and is therefore not useful for comparative purposes. The Crude Death Rates presented were obtained using the direct method of dividing the number of deaths in the last twelve months (as reported) by the total population. Usually, reported deaths will underestimate the true levels. Indirect methods could have been used but the population showed that it was not stable which made it impossible to use the method. The estimates of the CDRs for the province and its districts are presented in Table 7.3. The overall CDR for the province was about 11 deaths per 1 000 population. The CDRs were between 7 for Norton and 12 for Chegutu Rural and Hurungwe.

Maternal Mortality

Maternal mortality relates to deaths, which occur to females in child-bearing ages and are caused by complications during the time of pregnancy and childbirth, as well as deaths occurring within 42 days of a pregnancy termination, if such deaths were birth related. In Zimbabwe, data on maternal deaths are based on hospital records and vital registration which are incomplete. At the same time, because of the rareness of these events in the general population, they are not adequately captured in sample surveys. The population census provided a good opportunity of collecting data on these events. The nature of census

taking was such that it was not possible to collect detailed data relating to the events. The question in the census had to be made as simple and clear as possible. If a death to a female age 15-49 years had occurred in the household within the last 12 months, the respondent was asked whether, other than dying from an accident, the deceased had died while pregnant, during childbirth or within one month after childbirth. The data collected in this manner would not strictly reflect the true maternal deaths, but they will be quite close to the actual figure and can therefore be used to estimate the levels of maternal mortality in the country.

In Table 7.4, the estimates of maternal mortality ratios for the province by district are presented. A maternal mortality ratio is the number of deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births, i.e. the risk of dying from pregnancy related causes. It should be noted that maternal deaths were reported by households and not by place of occurrence. The overall maternal mortality ratio for the province was 536. This rate was lowest in Karoi(93) and highest in Mhondoro-Ngezi(661). It should be recalled that both the numerator (reported maternal deaths) and the denominator (reported births) can be subject to response errors. However, the figure observed should provide a reasonable proxy for the level of maternal mortality in the province.

Orphanhood

Table 7.5 shows the distribution of orphaned children age less than 18 years. Orphans were those children whose mothers were dead but fathers were alive or whose fathers were dead and mothers were alive or both parents were dead. Fifty four percent of orphans had their fathers dead and mothers alive, 20 percent had their mothers dead and fathers alive while 26 percent had both parents dead.

Conclusion

Although the 2012 Population Census asked direct questions on deaths in an attempt to

estimate levels of mortality directly, indirect methods should be used to come up with some of the mortality indicators for reasons put forward in the introduction. However, responses to direct questions are vital in the assessment of data quality and have been used to calculate crude death rate, infant mortality rate and maternal mortality ratio. Indicators of mortality showed that there has been an increase in infant and a decrease in maternal mortality between 2002 and 2012.

Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Males	Females	Total
Chegutu	74	56	65
Hurungwe	69	57	63
MhondoroNgezi	69	61	65
Kariba	87	37	62
Makonde	80	63	71
Zvimba	68	45	57
Sanyati	90	66	78
Chinhoyi	60	47	53
Kadoma	80	57	69
Chegutu Urban	82	66	74
Kariba Urban	79	64	71
Norton	63	44	53
Karoi	84	51	68
Total	74	55	65

Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Males	Females	Total
Chegutu	74	56	65
Hurungwe	69	57	63
MhondoroNgezi	69	61	65
Kariba	87	37	62
Makonde	80	63	71
Zvimba	68	45	57
Sanyati	90	66	78
Chinhoyi	60	47	53
Kadoma	80	57	69
Chegutu Urban	82	66	74
Kariba Urban	79	64	71
Norton	63	44	53
Karoi	84	51	68
Total	74	55	65

Table 7.1(b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and urban/rural, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Sector	Males	Females	Total
Rural	74	56	65
Urban	74	54	64
Total	74	55	65

Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates by Level of Education of Mother, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Level of Education	IMR
No Education	5.8
Primary	38.6
Secondary and above	34.2
Total	35.0

Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	CDR
Chegutu	11.6
Hurungwe	11.6
MhondoroNgezi	10.6
Kariba	9.8
Makonde	10.7
Zvimba	11.1
Sanyati	11.2
Chinhoyi	8.5
Kadoma	9.8
Chegutu Urban	10.6
Kariba Urban	8.8
Norton	7.1
Karoi	9.4
Total	10.7

Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR)
by District, Mashonaland West Province,
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	MMR
Chegutu	580
Hurungwe	636
MhondoroNgezi	661
Kariba	353
Makonde	615
Zvimba	464
Sanyati	562
Chinhoyi	444
Kadoma	438
Chegutu Urban	484
Kariba Urban	446
Norton	375
Karoi	93
Total	536

Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by
Type of Orphanhood Mashonaland West
Province Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Type of Orphan	Males	Females	Total
Father Dead Mother Alive	54.2	54.7	54.4
Father Alive Mother Dead	20.1	19.8	19.9
Both Parents Dead	25.8	25.6	25.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Chapter 8:

Housing Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter describes the housing characteristics in Mashonaland West Province. Information on housing characteristics collected from private households was on tenure status, type of dwelling unit, access to electricity, main source of water for drinking and cooking and distance to source, toilet facilities and main source of energy for cooking. Such housing characteristics provide indicators to assess the living conditions of the population.

Tenure Status

Tenure status refers to the arrangement under which the household occupies its living quarters and the nature of its right to be there.

The distribution of private households by tenure status can be observed in Table 8.1. Owners/Purchasers accounted for about 53 percent of the households while households in tied accommodation were 18 percent. Sixteen percent were lodgers and 2 percent tenants.

In all rural districts in the province owners/purchasers constituted the largest proportion. In Chegutu Urban and Chinhoyi lodgers accounted for 48 and 53 percent respectively.

Type of Dwelling Unit

Type of dwelling unit refers to the kind of housing occupied by the household. Traditional dwelling units are found in the old style family settlement in which a number of buildings are made of pole and dagga/bricks with thatched roofs. A mixed dwelling unit is found in old style family settlement where one or more of the buildings in a cluster are built of materials more modern than pole and dagga/bricks and thatch. A detached dwelling unit is a structurally separate dwelling unit which is

built of materials other than pole and dagga. Access to the street is by means of a path, or steps, directly on to the pavement, not shared by other dwelling units. Semi-detached dwelling units consist of one of two dwelling units with a common wall between them. Flat/town-house is one of three or more dwelling units in a row divided by common walls, with their gardens separated by fences, hedges or walls and whose separate accesses to the street meet the conditions as given for the detached house. Residential buildings with several floors are also included in this category.

The distribution of households by type of dwelling unit in Table 8.2 indicates that about 40 percent of the households in the province lived in modern type of dwelling units. A high percentage (53 percent) occupied dwelling units which were either traditional or mixed.

With the exception of the predominantly urban districts the proportion of households in modern type of dwelling units ranged from 11 percent in Hurungwe to 37 percent in Zvimba.

Dwelling Units with Electricity

Table 8.3 shows that 67 percent of the households in the province had dwelling units without electricity in the predominantly rural districts. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from about 18 percent in Kariba Rural to 43 percent in Zvimba. In the urban districts the proportion of dwelling units without electricity were 10 percent (Kariba Urban) and 20 percent (Karoi).

Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking

Table 8.4 shows that 13 percent of all the households had piped water inside their dwelling units. A further 13 percent had piped water outside their dwelling units. About 37 percent of the households fetched their water from boreholes and protected wells, 6 percent from communal taps, and

about 17 percent from unprotected wells and rivers/streams and dams.

Table 8.5a shows that 30 percent of the households had their main source of water on their premises, while 32 and 22 percent respectively had their main source of water within 500 and between 500 and 1000 metres of the facility. Eleven percent had their main source of water from a distance of more than 1000 metres.

For those using piped water outside their dwelling units, 69 percent had this on their premises while 26 percent had to cover a distance of less than 500 metres to fetch the water. In the case of communal tap users, about 8 percent had this facility on their premises, 67 percent within 500 metres, 21 percent between 500 and 1000 metres and about 4 percent covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

A proxy of the proportion of households using what could be termed safe water can be obtained. Without applying any rigorous health or hygienic standards one could say that households using piped water, communal taps, protected boreholes and wells have access to safe water.

Sixty-seven percent of the households in Chegutu had access to safe water while 48 percent of the households in Hurungwe district had access to safe water. MhondoroNgezi had 70 percent, Kariba Rural 48 percent, Makonde district 55 percent, Zvimba 70 percent and Sanyati 80 percent, *see Tables 8.5b-n*.

Table 8.5b presents the distribution of households by main source of water for drinking and cooking as well as the distance from the dwelling unit to the source for Chegutu district. Twenty-four percent of the households had their main source of water on premises, 43 percent fetched their water from within a distance of 500 metres and 20 percent had to cover a distance of between 500 and 1000 metres and a small proportion (9 percent) covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

Information on main source of water for drinking and cooking in Hurungwe district can be observed in Table 8.5c. Four percent of the households in this district had water on premises, 33 percent had their water source located within 500 metres and 57 percent had to cover a distance of 500 metres or more.

The situation for MhondoroNgezi with regard to accessibility of water can be observed in Table 8.5d. Twenty-nine percent of the households had water on premises and about 32 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres while 35 percent had this facility more than 500 metres from the dwelling unit.

In Kariba Rural 8 percent of households had their main source of water on premises. Close to 55 percent of households covered a distance of 500 metres or more, *see Table 8.5e*. Eight percent of households in Makonde had their main source of water on premises and 32 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres, 31 percent covered a distance of 500-1 000 metres or more while 22 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more *see Table 8.5f*. It can be observed from Table 8.5g that in Zvimba district 25 percent of the household had water on premises, 42 percent had their water source located within 500 metres, 23 percent had to cover a distance of 500-1 000 metres and 7 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more. In Sanyati 16 percent had their main source of water on premises, 36 percent had their water source located within 500 metres and 43 percent covered a distance of 500 metres or more *see Table 8.5h*. In Chinhoyi 77 percent had their main source of water on premises. Four percent covered a distance of 500-1 000 metres *see Table 8.5i*. Sixty-five percent of the households in Kadoma Urban collected their water on premises, 25 percent from a distance of less than 500 metres and 6 percent from a distance of between 500 to 1000. In Chegutu Urban 76 percent had their main source of water on premises.

Seventeen percent collected their water from a distance of 500 metres or less while 3 percent from a distance of 500 to 1000 metres. The situation for Kariba urban with regards to accessibility of water can be observed in Table 8.5l. Over 88 percent of the households had water on premises.

Tables 8.5m and n show that in Norton 68 percent of households had water on premises while in Karoi about 82 percent had water on premises.

Toilet Facilities

Information on toilet facilities is presented in Table 8.6. About 25 percent of the households in the province mostly used flush toilets. The proportion of households which mostly used blair toilets was about 24 percent while that which mostly used pit latrines was 15 percent. There was a significant proportion (28 percent) of households which was not using any type of toilet facility at all.

The largest proportions of households which mostly used flush toilets were in Karoi 86 percent and Kariba Urban 87 percent. The proportion of households without any toilet facility ranged from one percent in Norton to 62 percent in Kariba Rural.

Source of Energy Mostly Used for Cooking

Table 8.7 shows that 69 percent of the households in the province used wood as the main source of fuel for cooking. The proportion of households which used paraffin was about 1 percent, while that which used electricity was 25 percent. A very small proportion of households, less than one percent, used either gas, coal or some other form of fuel for cooking.

Generally, all rural districts had high proportions of households over 80 percent using wood for cooking. High proportions of households in urban districts more than 65 percent used electricity for cooking. Wood was the main source of energy for cooking in sizeable proportions of households in urban districts.

Conclusion

This chapter shows that most households in the province lived in traditional type of accommodation, had access to clean water, used wood as their main source of energy for cooking and had access to blair toilets.

Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Mash West	Tied						Total	Number
	Owner/Purchaser	Tenant	Lodger	accommodation	Other	Missing		
Chegutu Rural	60.0	2.3	2.0	27.3	4.3	4.2	100	35701
Hurungwe	76.1	1.1	2.4	10.6	4.7	5.1	100	70049
MhondoroNgezi	62.7	1.0	6.4	21.7	3.3	4.9	100	23451
Kariba Rural	78.4	0.9	2.7	11.1	3.3	3.6	100	9526
Makonde	64.5	1.8	4.3	16.7	7.2	5.6	100	32747
Zvimba	39.8	2.3	9.3	36.5	8.7	3.5	100	62764
Sanyati	62.3	1.9	7.4	17.2	6.1	5.1	100	25152
Chinhoyi	30.3	4.7	47.6	8.6	4.9	4.0	100	18673
Kadoma	27.5	2.8	48.4	9.1	8.6	3.5	100	23336
Chegutu	33.3	2.3	52.8	6.5	2.3	2.8	100	12801
Kariba	22.3	7.6	50.9	15.5	1.4	2.3	100	6880
Norton	32.1	2.8	48.4	4.7	9.1	2.9	100	16649
Karoi	29.6	1.7	56.2	6.7	3.4	2.5	100	7494
Total	53.3	2.1	16.2	18.2	5.9	4.2	100	345223

Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Traditional	Mixed	Detached	Semi-detached	Flat/townhouse	Shack	Other	Missing	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	33.9	41.4	12.7	5.6	1.5	0.4	0.3	4.2	100	35701
Hurungwe	38.8	44.0	7.7	2.8	0.6	0.7	0.4	5.0	100	70049
MhondoroNgezi	39.4	29.2	14.0	5.1	2.2	1.9	3.3	4.9	100	23451
Kariba Rural	68.2	13.3	9.6	2.9	0.2	1.9	0.4	3.5	100	9526
Makonde	45.7	26.5	13.2	7.8	0.5	0.4	0.4	5.5	100	32747
Zvimba	22.9	30.6	24.2	9.2	3.4	4.9	1.2	3.5	100	62764
Sanyati	36.0	32.2	15.5	8.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	5.0	100	25152
Chinhoyi	0.9	0.3	69.5	22.5	2.1	0.7	0.2	3.9	100	18673
Kadoma	2.2	0.7	55.5	31.3	6.0	0.4	0.3	3.6	100	23336
Chegutu	0.3	0.2	71.1	20.5	4.6	0.2	0.2	2.8	100	12801
Kariba	0.2	0.1	61.2	22.0	10.1	3.8	0.3	2.3	100	6880
Norton	0.3	0.5	75.3	16.6	1.7	0.6	2.1	2.9	100	16649
Karoi	0.2	0.3	78.5	16.5	0.7	0.3	0.9	2.5	100	7494
Total	27.3	26.1	27.6	10.3	2.2	1.5	0.8	4.2	100	345223

Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units with Electricity by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Yes	No	Missing	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	35.5	60.4	4.2	100	35701
Hurungwe	20.6	74.4	5.0	100	70049
MhondoroNgezi	28.7	66.4	4.9	100	23451
Kariba Rural	17.9	78.5	3.6	100	9526
Makonde	24.8	69.8	5.4	100	32747
Zvimba	42.8	53.7	3.5	100	62764
Sanyati	32.4	62.6	5.0	100	25152
Chinhoyi	78.2	17.9	4.0	100	18673
Kadoma	82.0	14.5	3.5	100	23336
Chegutu	83.1	14.1	2.9	100	12801
Kariba	87.7	10.0	2.3	100	6880
Norton	78.5	18.5	2.9	100	16649
Karoi	78.0	19.5	2.5	100	7494
Total	42.9	52.9	4.2	100	345223

Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Source of Water	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	46299
Piped water outside house	68.9	26.4	3.7	0.7	0.3	100	45684
Communal tape	8.3	66.5	20.5	4.2	0.5	100	22200
Well/borehole protected	14.5	41	30.4	13.6	0.5	100	128332
Well - unprotected	8.7	39.3	35.2	15.9	0.9	100	59470
River/stream/dam	0.5	28.5	37.1	32.9	0.9	100	27124
Other specify	7.8	52.6	25.4	11.2	3	100	778
Missing	1.7	2	2.2	0.9	93.2	100	15336
Total	30.1	32.2	22.2	10.8	4.6	100	345223

Table 8.5a: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and Distance (metres) to the Source, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	46299
Piped water outside house	68.9	26.4	3.7	0.7	0.3	100	45684
Communal tape	8.3	66.5	20.5	4.2	0.5	100	22200
Well/borehole protected	14.5	41	30.4	13.6	0.5	100	128332
Well - unprotected	8.7	39.3	35.2	15.9	0.9	100	59470
River/stream/dam	0.5	28.5	37.1	32.9	0.9	100	27124
Other specify	7.8	52.6	25.4	11.2	3	100	778
Missing	1.7	2	2.2	0.9	93.2	100	15336
Total	30.1	32.2	22.2	10.8	4.6	100	345223

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
a) Chegutu Rural							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	1075
Piped water outside house	37.3	52	8.3	1.8	0.6	100	2754
Communal tape	7	55.5	27.4	9.4	0.7	100	1951
Well/borehole protected	22.7	45.9	21.1	9.6	0.7	100	18155
Well - unprotected	23.5	46.6	22.2	6.6	1.1	100	8672
River/stream/dam	2.4	26.7	35.3	33.3	2.3	100	1440
Other specify	5.3	36.8	38.6	12.3	7	100	57
Missing	1.3	3.3	3.1	1	91.3	100	1597
Total	23.7	43	19.9	8.5	4.9	100	35701
b) Hurungwe							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	1347
Piped water outside house	32.6	49.8	15.9	1.4	0.4	100	2142
Communal tape	4.6	67	24	4.1	0.3	100	2066
Well/borehole protected	1.9	34.9	42	20.7	0.5	100	28066
Well - unprotected	0.9	35.9	42.5	19.8	0.9	100	22903
River/stream/dam	0.2	27.6	40.8	30.4	0.9	100	9747
Other specify	9.9	37	29.6	17.3	6.2	100	81
Missing	0.2	1.9	2.5	1.7	93.6	100	3697
Total	4.2	33.2	37.8	19.3	5.6	100	70049

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
c) MhondoroNgezi							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	2030
Piped water outside house	52.4	39	6.6	1.5	0.4	100	1629
Communal tape	30.4	39	24.6	5.5	0.4	100	1919
Well/borehole protected	20.9	40.8	25.1	12.5	0.7	100	10805
Well - unprotected	29.1	35.2	19.6	15.1	1	100	3319
River/stream/dam	0.9	15.7	36.3	45.9	1.2	100	2515
Other specify	21.9	15.6	21.9	21.9	18.8	100	32
Missing	2.7	1.9	2.9	1	91.5	100	1202
Total	28.8	31.5	20.9	13.5	5.4	100	23451
d) Kariba Rural							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	286
Piped water outside house	70.5	22.9	6.4	0.2	0	100	455
Communal tape	14.1	61.2	20.2	4.5	0	100	846
Well/borehole protected	0.6	34.1	41.7	23.2	0.4	100	2939
Well - unprotected	0.6	31	40.9	27.1	0.5	100	2274
River/stream/dam	0.5	47.6	32	19.6	0.3	100	2304
Other specify	0	32.1	30.4	35.7	1.8	100	56
Missing	0	2.5	3	1.4	93.2	100	366
Total	8.1	36.2	32.8	19	3.9	100	9526

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
e) Makonde							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	833
Piped water outside house	55.7	37.9	4.2	2	0.2	100	1659
Communal tape	3.1	69.9	21.8	4.7	0.5	100	2321
Well/borehole protected	4.5	34.2	37.7	23.1	0.6	100	13214
Well - unprotected	3.5	32.9	36.8	25.8	1	100	6811
River/stream/dam	0.1	25.2	34.3	39.5	0.9	100	5952
Other specify	3.1	20	36.9	38.5	1.5	100	65
Missing	0.8	1.3	2.3	0.9	94.7	100	1892
Total	8.2	32.2	31.1	22.4	6.1	100	32747
f) Zvimba							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	4754
Piped water outside house	55.2	37.3	6.5	0.7	0.2	100	7970
Communal tape	6.5	72.2	18.9	1.8	0.6	100	7576
Well/borehole protected	19.4	44.7	26.9	8.5	0.5	100	23658
Well - unprotected	9	46.3	34.5	9.5	0.7	100	12985
River/stream/dam	1	40.2	39.5	18.3	0.9	100	3335
Other specify	3.6	83.2	7.3	4.4	1.5	100	137
Missing	1.8	2.7	2.3	0.3	92.9	100	2349
Total	24.7	42.3	22.6	6.5	4	100	62764

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
g) Sanyati							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	1045
Piped water outside house	38.1	55.2	5.4	1	0.2	100	3079
Communal tape	6.6	54.8	26.6	11.1	0.9	100	1975
Well/borehole protected	10.2	37.7	33.7	17.7	0.6	100	14123
Well - unprotected	13.4	35.6	35.8	14.5	0.7	100	1713
River/stream/dam	0.3	16.2	31.6	51.3	0.7	100	1806
Other specify	3.6	71.4	19.6	3.6	1.8	100	56
Missing	1.4	2.1	2.7	1	92.8	100	1355
Total	16.1	36.1	26.6	15.7	5.6	100	25152
h) Chinhoyi							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	8912
Piped water outside house	82.3	15.4	1.1	1	0.2	100	6301
Communal tape	3.5	74	21.1	1.1	0.2	100	880
Well/borehole protected	5.9	65.2	23.3	5	0.7	100	1657
Well - unprotected	12	72.3	13.3	2.4	0	100	83
River/stream/dam	14.3	57.1	14.3	14.3	0	100	7
Other specify	2.1	83.3	6.3	6.3	2.1	100	48
Missing	6	1.3	0.8	0.4	91.6	100	785
Total	76.5	15.1	3.6	0.9	4	100	18673

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
i) Kadoma							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	8664
Piped water outside house	82.2	16.9	0.6	*	0.3	100	6769
Communal tape	2.9	84	11.8	1.2	0.1	100	1664
Well/borehole protected	14.7	60.8	21.7	2.6	0.2	100	5070
Well - unprotected	42.4	43.8	9.7	3.5	0.7	100	144
River/stream/dam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other specify	16.8	39.9	42.2	1.2	0	100	173
Missing	3.5	1.2	0	0	95.3	100	852
Total	64.9	24.7	6.1	0.7	3.6	100	23336
j) Chegutu							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	4249
Piped water outside house	84.5	13.4	1.7	0.1	0.3	100	5175
Communal tape	24.5	58.2	7	9.4	0.9	100	330
Well/borehole protected	40.9	43.1	12.7	2.7	0.6	100	2473
Well - unprotected	19.2	73.6	6.4	0	0.8	100	125
River/stream/dam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other specify	4.4	85.3	7.4	1.5	1.5	100	68
Missing	5.2	1.8	0.3	0	92.7	100	381
Total	76.3	16.5	3.4	0.8	3	100	12801

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
k) Kariba							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	4238
Piped water outside house	91.3	7.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	100	1962
Communal tape	5.5	93.3	0.6	0	0.6	100	508
Well/borehole protected	0	100	0	0	0	100	3
Well - unprotected	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
River/stream/dam	0	100	0	0	0	100	5
Other specify	100	0	0	0	0	100	1
Missing	7.4	1.8	0	0	90.8	100	163
Total	88.2	9.1	0.2	0.1	2.3	100	6880
l) Norton							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	4878
Piped water outside house	96.4	3.2	0.1	0	0.3	100	3126
Communal tape	9.1	80.5	10.4	0	0	100	77
Well/borehole protected	40	42.3	17.1	0.4	0.2	100	7778
Well - unprotected	76.6	17.5	5.5	0.3	0	100	291
River/stream/dam	100	0	0	0	0	100	1
Other specify	0	0	100	0	0	100	1
Missing	1.8	0.6	0.4	0	97.2	100	497
Total	67.5	21	8.2	0.2	3.1	100	16649

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
m) Karoi							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	3988
Piped water outside house	80.5	18.1	1	0.2	0.2	100	2663
Communal tape	6.9	87.4	5.7	0	0	100	87
Well/borehole protected	5.9	47.8	41.2	4.9	0.3	100	391
Well - unprotected	4.7	62.7	28	4	0.7	100	150
River/stream/dam	0	58.3	41.7	0	0	100	12
Other specify	0	33.3	33.3	0	33.3	100	3
Missing	4.5	0	0	0	95.5	100	200
Total	82.4	11.3	3.2	0.4	2.7	100	7494
n) Total							
Piped water inside house	100	0	0	0	0	100	46299
Piped water outside house	68.9	26.4	3.7	0.7	0.3	100	45684
Communal tape	8.3	66.5	20.5	4.2	0.5	100	22200
Well/borehole protected	14.5	41	30.4	13.6	0.5	100	128332
Well - unprotected	8.7	39.3	35.2	15.9	0.9	100	59470
River/stream/dam	0.5	28.5	37.1	32.9	0.9	100	27124
Other specify	7.8	52.6	25.4	11.2	3	100	778
Missing	1.7	2	2.2	0.9	93.2	100	15336
Total	30.1	32.2	22.2	10.8	4.6	100	345223

Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Flush	Blair	Pit	Communal	None	Missing	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	4.1	35.3	14.7	4.6	37	4.3	100	35701
Hurungwe	2.4	31.2	21.3	2	37.9	5.2	100	70049
MhondoroNgezi	10.5	25.5	7.2	5.9	45.8	5	100	23451
Kariba Rural	4.8	19.4	4.3	5.7	62.2	3.7	100	9526
Makonde	5	24.3	15.2	5.6	44.2	5.7	100	32747
Zvimba	14.1	30.8	25.5	6.1	19.9	3.6	100	62764
Sanyati	12.8	28.4	7.8	4.4	41.5	5.2	100	25152
Chinhoyi	74.8	6.5	9.8	2.8	2.1	4.1	100	18673
Kadoma	82.3	4.9	1.3	5.2	2.8	3.6	100	23336
Chegutu	83.1	5.1	4.9	2.6	1.5	2.8	100	12801
Kariba	87.4	0.7	0.4	7.9	1.4	2.3	100	6880
Norton	70.4	10.4	15.1	0.1	1.1	3	100	16649
Karoi	85.6	4.1	4.9	0.5	2.3	2.5	100	7494
Total	25.4	23.7	14.8	4.2	27.6	4.3	100	345223

Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Wood	Paraffin	Electricity	Gas	Coal	Other	Missing	Total	Number
Chegutu Rural	88.1	0.2	7.5	*	*	*	4.1	100	35701
Hurungwe	90	0.1	4.1	*	*	0.6	5.1	100	70049
MhondoroNgezi	82.6	0.2	12.3	0.1	*	*	4.8	100	23451
Kariba Rural	92.8	0.1	3.4	0.1	0	*	3.6	100	9526
Makonde	88.4	0.1	5.8	*	*	*	5.6	100	32747
Zvimba	70.7	3.3	20.4	0.6	1.2	0.2	3.5	100	62764
Sanyati	84.8	0.2	9.9	*	*	*	5.1	100	25152
Chinhoyi	29.5	1.2	65.1	0.3	0.1	*	3.8	100	18673
Kadoma	26.6	1.6	68	0.3	*	*	3.4	100	23336
Chegutu	26.7	1.6	69	0.2	*	*	2.5	100	12801
Kariba	14.5	0.1	82.8	0.2	0.1	0	2.2	100	6880
Norton	19.1	2.4	75.1	0.5	*	*	2.9	100	16649
Karoi	25.8	1.1	69.3	0.1	1	0.1	2.5	100	7494
Total	69.1	1.1	25.0	0.2	0.3	0.2	4.2	100	345223

APPENDICES

Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Chegutu

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Number	Average Size	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			Sex Ratio
Ward 01	2187	49.5	2230	50.5	4417	100	98.1	1086	4.1
Ward 02	4055	47.7	4453	52.3	8508	100	91.1	2028	4.2
Ward 03	3034	47.9	3297	52.1	6331	100	92.0	1451	4.4
Ward 04	3828	49	3987	51	7815	100	96.0	1956	4.0
Ward 05	1529	47.9	1662	52.1	3191	100	92.0	766	4.2
Ward 06	1645	47.4	1829	52.6	3474	100	89.9	840	4.1
Ward 07	2182	47.3	2429	52.7	4611	100	89.8	1072	4.3
Ward 08	4059	48	4389	52	8448	100	92.5	2044	4.1
Ward 09	2764	47.9	3011	52.1	5775	100	91.8	1385	4.2
Ward 10	4635	47.1	5204	52.9	9839	100	89.1	2420	4.1
Ward 11	4157	51.1	3984	48.9	8141	100	104.3	1814	4.5
Ward 12	2804	52.6	2527	47.4	5331	100	111.0	1353	3.9
Ward 13	2059	52.8	1843	47.2	3902	100	111.7	956	4.1
Ward 14	2505	52	2316	48	4821	100	108.2	1221	3.9
Ward 15	4543	52	4195	48	8738	100	108.3	2081	4.2
Ward 16	866	49.3	890	50.7	1756	100	97.3	309	5.7
Ward 17	583	50.2	578	49.8	1161	100	100.9	279	4.2
Ward 18	524	51.8	488	48.2	1012	100	107.4	220	4.6
Ward 19	660	53.7	568	46.3	1228	100	116.2	275	4.5
Ward 20	3190	51.8	2974	48.2	6164	100	107.3	1286	4.8
Ward 21	2569	52.7	2306	47.3	4875	100	111.4	1217	4.0
Ward 22	4952	51.6	4643	48.4	9595	100	106.7	2165	4.4
Ward 23	2766	47.3	3080	52.7	5846	100	89.8	1158	5.0
Ward 24	3925	53.5	3417	46.5	7342	100	114.9	1732	4.2
Ward 25	3002	54.2	2541	45.8	5543	100	118.1	1188	4.7
Ward 26	1980	53.4	1729	46.6	3709	100	114.5	833	4.5
Ward 27	2158	45.2	2621	54.8	4779	100	82.3	745	6.4
Ward 28	1812	51.2	1725	48.8	3537	100	105.0	900	3.9
Ward 29	2016	53.5	1750	46.5	3766	100	115.2	921	4.1
Total	76989	50.1	76666	49.9	153655	100	100.4	35701	4.3

Hurungwe									
Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number			
Ward 01	7321	51.8	6807	48.2	14128	100	107.6	3238	4.4
Ward 02	5849	50.9	5644	49.1	11493	100	103.6	2418	4.8
Ward 03	5601	49.3	5759	50.7	11360	100	97.3	1627	7.0
Ward 04	4444	51.6	4174	48.4	8618	100	106.5	1826	4.7
Ward 05	2962	52.1	2728	47.9	5690	100	108.6	1275	4.5
Ward 06	6109	51.6	5729	48.4	11838	100	106.6	2534	4.7
Ward 07	7138	51.5	6719	48.5	13857	100	106.2	3309	4.2
Ward 08	7648	49.7	7740	50.3	15388	100	98.8	3293	4.7
Ward 09	12218	49.9	12256	50.1	24474	100	99.7	5280	4.6
Ward 10	4867	50.8	4713	49.2	9580	100	103.3	2136	4.5
Ward 11	7822	48.3	8380	51.7	16202	100	93.3	3546	4.6
Ward 12	4393	49.3	4516	50.7	8909	100	97.3	1955	4.6
Ward 13	11373	49.1	11787	50.9	23160	100	96.5	4980	4.7
Ward 14	13226	49	13762	51	26988	100	96.1	5656	4.8
Ward 15	3143	49.2	3247	50.8	6390	100	96.8	1379	4.6
Ward 16	8186	49.1	8497	50.9	16683	100	96.3	3644	4.6
Ward 17	4091	48.8	4299	51.2	8390	100	95.2	1809	4.6
Ward 18	5818	51.2	5538	48.8	11356	100	105.1	2256	5.0
Ward 19	4859	51.5	4584	48.5	9443	100	106.0	1919	4.9
Ward 20	4121	51	3963	49	8084	100	104.0	1704	4.7
Ward 21	6043	51.5	5684	48.5	11727	100	106.3	2460	4.8
Ward 22	7583	50.1	7550	49.9	15133	100	100.4	3115	4.9
Ward 23	3876	50.6	3781	49.4	7657	100	102.5	1695	4.5
Ward 24	5651	49.1	5856	50.9	11507	100	96.5	2467	4.7
Ward 25	7104	48.8	7453	51.2	14557	100	95.3	3132	4.6
Ward 26	3265	49.6	3320	50.4	6585	100	98.3	1396	4.7
Total	164711	50	164486	50	329197	100	100.1	70049	4.7

MhondoroNgezi

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	2025	47	2288	53	4313	100	88.5	1064	4.1
Ward 02	994	46.9	1126	53.1	2120	100	88.3	496	4.3
Ward 03	1197	47.5	1321	52.5	2518	100	90.6	634	4.0
Ward 04	2364	46.7	2703	53.3	5067	100	87.5	1212	4.2
Ward 05	2948	47.3	3284	52.7	6232	100	89.8	1529	4.1
Ward 06	2495	47.2	2791	52.8	5286	100	89.4	1268	4.2
Ward 07	795	47.1	893	52.9	1688	100	89.0	407	4.1
Ward 08	1408	48.1	1522	51.9	2930	100	92.5	681	4.3
Ward 09	2534	51	2439	49	4973	100	103.9	1009	4.9
Ward 10	1726	51.1	1651	48.9	3377	100	104.5	726	4.7
Ward 11	10279	57.1	7734	42.9	18013	100	132.9	4427	4.1
Ward 12	3849	50.9	3716	49.1	7565	100	103.6	1569	4.8
Ward 13	9423	56.4	7287	43.6	16710	100	129.3	3647	4.6
Ward 14	6471	53.1	5719	46.9	12190	100	113.1	2694	4.5
Ward 15	2572	51.2	2449	48.8	5021	100	105.0	1045	4.8
Ward 16	3204	50.5	3135	49.5	6339	100	102.2	1043	6.1
Total	54284	52	50058	48	104342	100	108.4	23451	4.4

**Kariba
Rural**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	756	55.3	611	44.7	1367	100	123.7	412	3.3
Ward 02	1125	53.5	978	46.5	2103	100	115.0	516	4.1
Ward 03	2939	48.5	3117	51.5	6056	100	94.3	1483	4.1
Ward 04	2765	47.6	3046	52.4	5811	100	90.8	1396	4.2
Ward 05	1531	48.3	1642	51.7	3173	100	93.2	688	4.6
Ward 06	1026	48.1	1105	51.9	2131	100	92.9	478	4.5
Ward 07	792	48.5	841	51.5	1633	100	94.2	388	4.2
Ward 08	2780	48.6	2937	51.4	5717	100	94.7	1155	4.9
Ward 09	1544	51.6	1451	48.4	2995	100	106.4	627	4.8
Ward 10	755	48	818	52	1573	100	92.3	349	4.5
Ward 11	1244	49.1	1292	50.9	2536	100	96.3	527	4.8
Ward 12	3292	52.5	2982	47.5	6274	100	110.4	1507	4.2
Total	20549	49.7	20820	50.3	41369	100	98.7	9526	4.3

Makonde										
Ward	Population							Households		
	Males		Females		Total			Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Sex Ratio			
Ward 01	4130	51	3962	49	8092	100	104.2	1705	4.7	
Ward 02	6495	51	6242	49	12737	100	104.1	2769	4.6	
Ward 03	1988	51.1	1902	48.9	3890	100	104.5	763	5.1	
Ward 04	6384	50.6	6242	49.4	12626	100	102.3	2715	4.7	
Ward 05	5368	51.1	5142	48.9	10510	100	104.4	2061	5.1	
Ward 06	3028	52.1	2786	47.9	5814	100	108.7	1307	4.4	
Ward 07	1408	47.6	1547	52.4	2955	100	91.0	727	4.1	
Ward 08	12289	50	12308	50	24597	100	99.8	5088	4.8	
Ward 09	4796	50.5	4695	49.5	9491	100	102.2	1860	5.1	
Ward 10	1518	50.8	1469	49.2	2987	100	103.3	671	4.5	
Ward 11	7737	49.5	7880	50.5	15617	100	98.2	3584	4.4	
Ward 12	924	51.3	876	48.7	1800	100	105.5	370	4.9	
Ward 13	3598	50.2	3566	49.8	7164	100	100.9	1439	5.0	
Ward 14	2373	49.8	2395	50.2	4768	100	99.1	1098	4.3	
Ward 15	2351	49.9	2362	50.1	4713	100	99.5	1069	4.4	
Ward 16	2674	50.2	2650	49.8	5324	100	100.9	1133	4.7	
Ward 17	2460	50.7	2393	49.3	4853	100	102.8	1087	4.5	
Ward 18	2764	51.1	2642	48.9	5406	100	104.6	1201	4.5	
Ward 19	5207	51.1	4989	48.9	10196	100	104.4	2100	4.9	
Total	77492	50.5	76048	49.5	153540	100	101.9	32747	4.7	

Ward	Population							Households	
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	2108	47.2	2361	52.8	4469	100	89.3	1068	4.2
Ward 02	1084	46.4	1250	53.6	2334	100	86.7	635	3.7
Ward 03	2611	47.9	2841	52.1	5452	100	91.9	1303	4.2
Ward 04	1371	47.9	1491	52.1	2862	100	92.0	640	4.5
Ward 05	1665	47.3	1854	52.7	3519	100	89.8	828	4.3
Ward 06	2763	48.3	2952	51.7	5715	100	93.6	1378	4.1
Ward 07	2537	48.5	2690	51.5	5227	100	94.3	1145	4.6
Ward 08	1819	47.6	2003	52.4	3822	100	90.8	874	4.4
Ward 09	1619	47.6	1783	52.4	3402	100	90.8	734	4.6
Ward 10	1096	47.7	1201	52.3	2297	100	91.3	540	4.3
Ward 11	1721	47.9	1871	52.1	3592	100	92.0	839	4.3
Ward 12	1660	46	1945	54	3605	100	85.3	855	4.2
Ward 13	6331	50.8	6127	49.2	12458	100	103.3	2756	4.5
Ward 14	3524	51.2	3355	48.8	6879	100	105.0	1617	4.3
Ward 15	6675	50.4	6575	49.6	13250	100	101.5	3260	4.1
Ward 16	890	49.4	913	50.6	1803	100	97.5	442	4.1
Ward 17	5597	51.5	5267	48.5	10864	100	106.3	2390	4.5
Ward 18	3594	51.4	3403	48.6	6997	100	105.6	1634	4.3
Ward 19	4820	51.1	4614	48.9	9434	100	104.5	2228	4.2
Ward 20	4849	50.5	4757	49.5	9606	100	101.9	2323	4.1
Ward 21	6245	52.2	5710	47.8	11955	100	109.4	2926	4.1
Ward 22	3402	47.3	3793	52.7	7195	100	89.7	1878	3.8
Ward 23	1502	49	1565	51	3067	100	96.0	698	4.4
Ward 24	4532	50.7	4399	49.3	8931	100	103.0	2256	4.0
Ward 25	4112	53.5	3578	46.5	7690	100	114.9	1928	4.0
Ward 26	9830	50.9	9484	49.1	19314	100	103.6	4747	4.1
Ward 27	1368	50.3	1349	49.7	2717	100	101.4	603	4.5
Ward 28	791	48	856	52	1647	100	92.4	418	3.9
Ward 29	1561	47.7	1709	52.3	3270	100	91.3	760	4.3
Ward 30	4546	50.5	4457	49.5	9003	100	102.0	2071	4.3
Ward 31	3469	51.2	3307	48.8	6776	100	104.9	1540	4.4
Ward 32	3849	50.9	3711	49.1	7560	100	103.7	1781	4.2
Ward 33	4252	51.5	4009	48.5	8261	100	106.1	1872	4.4
Ward 34	2838	50.1	2827	49.9	5665	100	100.4	1275	4.4
Ward 35	21534	50.8	20848	49.2	42382	100	103.3	10522	4.0
Total	132165	50.2	130855	49.8	263020	100	101.0	62764	4.2

Sanyati

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	4998	53.9	4283	46.1	9281	100	116.7	2187	4.2
Ward 02	5255	52.1	4837	47.9	10092	100	108.6	2185	4.6
Ward 03	13912	52.5	12588	47.5	26500	100	110.5	6029	4.4
Ward 04	4073	50.6	3980	49.4	8053	100	102.3	1688	4.8
Ward 05	5489	50.3	5433	49.7	10922	100	101.0	2221	4.9
Ward 06	1812	48.7	1905	51.3	3717	100	95.1	819	4.5
Ward 07	948	48.7	998	51.3	1946	100	95.0	456	4.3
Ward 08	1152	45.8	1364	54.2	2516	100	84.5	594	4.2
Ward 09	1291	50.4	1269	49.6	2560	100	101.7	581	4.4
Ward 10	2593	47.7	2842	52.3	5435	100	91.2	1217	4.5
Ward 11	3016	48.9	3149	51.1	6165	100	95.8	1444	4.3
Ward 12	3278	48.5	3481	51.5	6759	100	94.2	1474	4.6
Ward 13	440	50.2	436	49.8	876	100	100.9	169	5.2
Ward 14	684	53.1	603	46.9	1287	100	113.4	270	4.8
Ward 15	428	47.9	465	52.1	893	100	92.0	183	4.9
Ward 16	3313	51	3187	49	6500	100	104.0	1323	4.9
Ward 17	2557	50.4	2512	49.6	5069	100	101.8	1041	4.9
Ward 18	2087	48.2	2239	51.8	4326	100	93.2	1271	3.4
Total	57326	50.8	55571	49.2	112897	100	103.2	25152	4.5

Chinhoyi

Ward	Population							Households	
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	893	46.4	1033	53.6	1926	100	86.4	524	3.7
Ward 02	1836	47.1	2058	52.9	3894	100	89.2	975	4.0
Ward 03	3665	45.4	4411	54.6	8076	100	83.1	1979	4.1
Ward 04	3871	47.4	4289	52.6	8160	100	90.3	1937	4.2
Ward 05	4879	47.1	5470	52.9	10349	100	89.2	2532	4.1
Ward 06	1749	46.5	2012	53.5	3761	100	86.9	965	3.9
Ward 07	2228	46.7	2539	53.3	4767	100	87.8	1200	4.0
Ward 08	3516	45.7	4170	54.3	7686	100	84.3	2087	3.7
Ward 09	1268	49.2	1310	50.8	2578	100	96.8	582	4.4
Ward 10	1483	53	1315	47	2798	100	112.8	661	4.2
Ward 11	2218	49.1	2302	50.9	4520	100	96.4	721	6.3
Ward 12	3046	46.6	3491	53.4	6537	100	87.3	1563	4.2
Ward 13	1905	47.3	2126	52.7	4031	100	89.6	932	4.3
Ward 14	2477	47.7	2713	52.3	5190	100	91.3	1182	4.4
Ward 15	1781	48.7	1875	51.3	3656	100	95.0	833	4.4
Total	36815	47.2	41114	52.8	77929	100	89.5	18673	4.2

Kadoma

Ward	Population							Households	
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	3282	48.1	3540	51.9	6822	100	92.7	1723	4.0
Ward 02	4042	48.5	4299	51.5	8341	100	94.0	2190	3.8
Ward 03	2513	47.2	2812	52.8	5325	100	89.4	1327	4.0
Ward 04	1690	46.6	1934	53.4	3624	100	87.4	926	3.9
Ward 05	1713	47.1	1921	52.9	3634	100	89.2	957	3.8
Ward 06	3350	47.1	3765	52.9	7115	100	89.0	1763	4.0
Ward 07	1775	47.8	1941	52.2	3716	100	91.4	918	4.0
Ward 08	4104	47.2	4583	52.8	8687	100	89.5	2266	3.8
Ward 09	949	49.9	953	50.1	1902	100	99.6	499	3.8
Ward 10	2695	47.3	3004	52.7	5699	100	89.7	1418	4.0
Ward 11	2750	47.7	3010	52.3	5760	100	91.4	1530	3.8
Ward 12	1951	48.3	2090	51.7	4041	100	93.3	994	4.1
Ward 13	2567	47.8	2808	52.2	5375	100	91.4	1294	4.2
Ward 14	2946	50.5	2892	49.5	5838	100	101.9	1374	4.2
Ward 15	2553	48.3	2735	51.7	5288	100	93.3	1312	4.0
Ward 16	3845	49.6	3902	50.4	7747	100	98.5	1902	4.1
Ward 17	1705	48	1850	52	3555	100	92.2	943	3.8
Total	44430	48	48039	52	92469	100	92.5	23336	4.0

Chegutu Urban

Ward	Population							Households	
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	547	46.2	636	53.8	1183	100	86.0	307	3.9
Ward 02	891	46.4	1031	53.6	1922	100	86.4	459	4.2
Ward 03	2508	46.9	2843	53.1	5351	100	88.2	1301	4.1
Ward 04	1770	49.2	1825	50.8	3595	100	97.0	908	4.0
Ward 05	820	50.3	811	49.7	1631	100	101.1	430	3.8
Ward 06	1733	47.2	1935	52.8	3668	100	89.6	928	4.0
Ward 07	1898	46.9	2153	53.1	4051	100	88.2	1024	4.0
Ward 08	1599	47.9	1740	52.1	3339	100	91.9	846	3.9
Ward 09	1476	48.1	1594	51.9	3070	100	92.6	756	4.1
Ward 10	1816	46	2134	54	3950	100	85.1	959	4.1
Ward 11	3315	47.6	3654	52.4	6969	100	90.7	1826	3.8
Ward 12	5601	47.2	6260	52.8	11861	100	89.5	3057	3.9
Total	23974	47.4	26616	52.6	50590	100	90.1	12801	4.0

Kariba Urban

Ward	Population							Households	
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	2603	49.7	2639	50.3	5242	100	98.6	1350	3.9
Ward 02	3559	49.6	3616	50.4	7175	100	98.4	1854	3.9
Ward 03	2709	49	2820	51	5529	100	96.1	1480	3.7
Ward 04	814	48.4	869	51.6	1683	100	93.7	407	4.1
Ward 05	958	51.6	898	48.4	1856	100	106.7	468	4.0
Ward 06	670	49.3	689	50.7	1359	100	97.2	370	3.7
Ward 07	407	47.7	446	52.3	853	100	91.3	231	3.7
Ward 08	658	55.2	534	44.8	1192	100	123.2	302	3.9
Ward 09	791	50.6	771	49.4	1562	100	102.6	418	3.7
Total	13169	49.8	13282	50.2	26451	100	99.1	6880	3.8

Norton

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	2174	47	2456	53	4630	100	88.5	1039	4.5
Ward 02	293	54.8	242	45.2	535	100	121.1	139	3.8
Ward 03	1502	47.4	1667	52.6	3169	100	90.1	741	4.3
Ward 04	3799	48.8	3979	51.2	7778	100	95.5	1881	4.1
Ward 05	1211	48	1311	52	2522	100	92.4	639	3.9
Ward 06	1111	47.3	1239	52.7	2350	100	89.7	586	4.0
Ward 07	2033	47.8	2223	52.2	4256	100	91.5	1060	4.0
Ward 08	1824	47.9	1985	52.1	3809	100	91.9	921	4.1
Ward 09	1809	48.4	1926	51.6	3735	100	93.9	940	4.0
Ward 10	1604	46.4	1851	53.6	3455	100	86.7	875	3.9
Ward 11	2612	48	2826	52	5438	100	92.4	1356	4.0
Ward 12	8574	48.1	9262	51.9	17836	100	92.6	4471	4.0
Ward 13	3836	47.5	4242	52.5	8078	100	90.4	2001	4.0
Total	32382	47.9	35209	52.1	67591	100	92.0	16649	4.1

Karozi

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	1058	45	1292	55	2350	100	81.9	615	3.8
Ward 02	536	45.5	643	54.5	1179	100	83.4	283	4.2
Ward 03	782	44.1	991	55.9	1773	100	78.9	507	3.5
Ward 04	1437	45.4	1731	54.6	3168	100	83.0	831	3.8
Ward 05	1227	45.6	1463	54.4	2690	100	83.9	710	3.8
Ward 06	708	43.9	905	56.1	1613	100	78.2	489	3.3
Ward 07	946	49.5	965	50.5	1911	100	98.0	440	4.3
Ward 08	899	49.2	927	50.8	1826	100	97.0	481	3.8
Ward 09	2447	46.2	2850	53.8	5297	100	85.9	1361	3.9
Ward 10	3149	46.3	3650	53.7	6799	100	86.3	1777	3.8
Total	13189	46.1	15417	53.9	28606	100	85.5	7494	3.8

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
NS	50	54.3	42	45.7	92	100
Under 1	2424	50.9	2338	49.1	4762	100
'1 - 4	9000	50.4	8851	49.6	17851	100
'5 - 9	10128	50.7	9830	49.3	19958	100
'10 - 14	10864	52.3	9925	47.7	20789	100
15 - 19	8868	55.3	7161	44.7	16029	100
20 - 24	6686	50.5	6564	49.5	13250	100
25 - 29	6037	49.5	6158	50.5	12195	100
30 - 34	5031	49.9	5046	50.1	10077	100
35 - 39	4066	50	4064	50	8130	100
40 - 44	3125	50.4	3081	49.6	6206	100
45 - 49	1974	46.4	2283	53.6	4257	100
50 - 54	1784	40.1	2667	59.9	4451	100
55 - 59	1604	41.8	2236	58.2	3840	100
60 - 64	1428	42	1973	58	3401	100
65 - 69	1099	44.3	1382	55.7	2481	100
70 - 74	1138	49.5	1161	50.5	2299	100
75 +	1683	46.9	1904	53.1	3587	100
Total	76989	50.1	76666	49.9	153655	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
NS	59	41.3	84	58.7	143	100
Under 1	5582	49.8	5621	50.2	11203	100
'1 - 4	20755	50.1	20689	49.9	41444	100
'5 - 9	22801	50	22781	50	45582	100
'10 - 14	23999	51.6	22516	48.4	46515	100
15 - 19	18802	53.5	16370	46.5	35172	100
20 - 24	14170	49.4	14541	50.6	28711	100
25 - 29	13105	48.6	13844	51.4	26949	100
30 - 34	10861	50.8	10528	49.2	21389	100
35 - 39	8959	51.4	8470	48.6	17429	100
40 - 44	6415	54.8	5283	45.2	11698	100
45 - 49	3523	46.9	3994	53.1	7517	100
50 - 54	3247	38.1	5272	61.9	8519	100
55 - 59	2898	43.6	3742	56.4	6640	100
60 - 64	2744	45.3	3310	54.7	6054	100
65 - 69	1909	45.7	2272	54.3	4181	100
70 - 74	1903	48.9	1987	51.1	3890	100
75 +	2979	48.4	3182	51.6	6161	100
Total	164711	50	164486	50	329197	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

MhondoroNgezi	Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS	171	51.2	163	48.8	334	100
	Under 1	1766	50.2	1753	49.8	3519	100
	'1 - 4	6341	50.1	6317	49.9	12658	100
	'5 - 9	6532	49.9	6556	50.1	13088	100
	'10 - 14	6562	51.4	6201	48.6	12763	100
	15 - 19	5710	53.7	4916	46.3	10626	100
	20 - 24	5838	53.8	5018	46.2	10856	100
	25 - 29	5169	53	4593	47	9762	100
	30 - 34	4474	56.4	3452	43.6	7926	100
	35 - 39	3372	56.7	2578	43.3	5950	100
	40 - 44	2339	58	1693	42	4032	100
	45 - 49	1368	52.1	1260	47.9	2628	100
	50 - 54	1112	44.1	1409	55.9	2521	100
	55 - 59	929	47.1	1044	52.9	1973	100
	60 - 64	765	44.2	964	55.8	1729	100
	65 - 69	560	43.6	725	56.4	1285	100
	70 - 74	511	51.8	475	48.2	986	100
	75 +	765	44.8	941	55.2	1706	100
	Total	54284	52	50058	48	104342	100
	Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
Kariba		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS	4	80	1	20	5	100
	Under 1	706	51.3	670	48.7	1376	100
	'1 - 4	2645	50.5	2589	49.5	5234	100
	'5 - 9	3065	51	2948	49	6013	100
	'10 - 14	2850	50.8	2764	49.2	5614	100
	15 - 19	2266	50.1	2253	49.9	4519	100
	20 - 24	1920	49.2	1983	50.8	3903	100
	25 - 29	1765	49.2	1819	50.8	3584	100
	30 - 34	1410	48.5	1498	51.5	2908	100
	35 - 39	1234	53.9	1055	46.1	2289	100
	40 - 44	713	57.7	523	42.3	1236	100
	45 - 49	377	47	425	53	802	100
	50 - 54	375	35.3	688	64.7	1063	100
	55 - 59	326	41	469	59	795	100
	60 - 64	300	43.4	392	56.6	692	100
	65 - 69	199	45.4	239	54.6	438	100
	70 - 74	144	43.6	186	56.4	330	100
	75 +	250	44	318	56	568	100
	Total	20549	49.7	20820	50.3	41369	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Age Group		Males		Females		Total	
Makonde			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS		53	40.5	78	59.5	131	100
	Under 1		2633	49.4	2693	50.6	5326	100
	'1 - 4		9812	50.7	9529	49.3	19341	100
	'5 - 9		10867	50.6	10605	49.4	21472	100
	'10 - 14		10878	50.7	10558	49.3	21436	100
	15 - 19		8491	53.4	7424	46.6	15915	100
	20 - 24		6546	48.9	6836	51.1	13382	100
	25 - 29		6305	48.9	6590	51.1	12895	100
	30 - 34		5291	50	5300	50	10591	100
	35 - 39		4347	52.3	3970	47.7	8317	100
	40 - 44		3028	55.1	2471	44.9	5499	100
	45 - 49		1874	48.1	2025	51.9	3899	100
	50 - 54		1655	41	2384	59	4039	100
	55 - 59		1481	47.2	1658	52.8	3139	100
	60 - 64		1343	48.8	1407	51.2	2750	100
	65 - 69		934	53.6	810	46.4	1744	100
	70 - 74		826	55.5	662	44.5	1488	100
	75 +		1128	51.8	1048	48.2	2176	100
	Total		77492	50.5	76048	49.5	153540	100
	Age Group		Males		Females		Total	
Zvimba			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS		53	44.2	67	55.8	120	100
	Under 1		4493	49.7	4551	50.3	9044	100
	'1 - 4		15428	49.8	15565	50.2	30993	100
	'5 - 9		16540	50.3	16370	49.7	32910	100
	'10 - 14		16918	51	16248	49	33166	100
	15 - 19		13931	51.3	13246	48.7	27177	100
	20 - 24		12255	49.7	12395	50.3	24650	100
	25 - 29		11799	48.6	12457	51.4	24256	100
	30 - 34		10107	50.9	9737	49.1	19844	100
	35 - 39		8402	52	7753	48	16155	100
	40 - 44		6219	54.5	5192	45.5	11411	100
	45 - 49		3872	50.9	3731	49.1	7603	100
	50 - 54		3014	43.8	3865	56.2	6879	100
	55 - 59		2502	48.7	2639	51.3	5141	100
	60 - 64		2184	49.7	2206	50.3	4390	100
	65 - 69		1389	48.3	1485	51.7	2874	100
	70 - 74		1272	49.1	1317	50.9	2589	100
	75 +		1787	46.8	2031	53.2	3818	100
	Total		132165	50.2	130855	49.8	263020	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Sanyati						
NS	60	55.6	48	44.4	108	100
Under 1	2038	50.4	2007	49.6	4045	100
'1 - 4	7207	49.9	7229	50.1	14436	100
'5 - 9	7572	50	7565	50	15137	100
'10 - 14	7432	51.2	7074	48.8	14506	100
15 - 19	6018	52.8	5381	47.2	11399	100
20 - 24	5297	49.7	5368	50.3	10665	100
25 - 29	5375	51.9	4973	48.1	10348	100
30 - 34	4338	52.6	3904	47.4	8242	100
35 - 39	3379	53.6	2927	46.4	6306	100
40 - 44	2314	55	1892	45	4206	100
45 - 49	1340	49.9	1346	50.1	2686	100
50 - 54	1118	41.7	1566	58.3	2684	100
55 - 59	1011	44.2	1278	55.8	2289	100
60 - 64	798	46	938	54	1736	100
65 - 69	634	48.5	674	51.5	1308	100
70 - 74	567	50.9	548	49.1	1115	100
75 +	828	49.3	853	50.7	1681	100
Total	57326	50.8	55571	49.2	112897	100
Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
Chinhoyi	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
NS	8	30.8	18	69.2	26	100
Under 1	1340	49	1396	51	2736	100
'1 - 4	4134	50.4	4070	49.6	8204	100
'5 - 9	4158	49.3	4279	50.7	8437	100
'10 - 14	4128	46.4	4769	53.6	8897	100
15 - 19	4036	44	5134	56	9170	100
20 - 24	4049	45.3	4888	54.7	8937	100
25 - 29	3734	45.3	4507	54.7	8241	100
30 - 34	3208	47.5	3551	52.5	6759	100
35 - 39	2561	48.3	2738	51.7	5299	100
40 - 44	1990	53.6	1723	46.4	3713	100
45 - 49	1066	49.9	1069	50.1	2135	100
50 - 54	673	41.5	948	58.5	1621	100
55 - 59	585	46	686	54	1271	100
60 - 64	371	43.7	478	56.3	849	100
65 - 69	258	48	280	52	538	100
70 - 74	232	50.9	224	49.1	456	100
75 +	284	44.4	356	55.6	640	100
Total	36815	47.2	41114	52.8	77929	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Kadoma						
NS	14	48.3	15	51.7	29	100
Under 1	1607	49.4	1647	50.6	3254	100
'1 - 4	5194	50.2	5162	49.8	10356	100
'5 - 9	4938	49.2	5102	50.8	10040	100
'10 - 14	4807	47.7	5261	52.3	10068	100
15 - 19	4481	44.4	5612	55.6	10093	100
20 - 24	4323	42.9	5754	57.1	10077	100
25 - 29	4765	46.3	5518	53.7	10283	100
30 - 34	4327	52.4	3937	47.6	8264	100
35 - 39	3269	52.9	2907	47.1	6176	100
40 - 44	2199	53.1	1945	46.9	4144	100
45 - 49	1306	48.7	1376	51.3	2682	100
50 - 54	934	42.4	1267	57.6	2201	100
55 - 59	812	49.5	827	50.5	1639	100
60 - 64	533	47.4	592	52.6	1125	100
65 - 69	375	48.1	404	51.9	779	100
70 - 74	239	45.2	290	54.8	529	100
75 +	307	42.1	423	57.9	730	100
Total	44430	48	48039	52	92469	100
Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Chegutu Urban						
NS	13	37.1	22	62.9	35	100
Under 1	947	50.6	926	49.4	1873	100
'1 - 4	2937	50.6	2866	49.4	5803	100
'5 - 9	2723	48.8	2861	51.2	5584	100
'10 - 14	2781	48	3009	52	5790	100
15 - 19	2547	44.7	3152	55.3	5699	100
20 - 24	2277	43	3024	57	5301	100
25 - 29	2374	44.7	2938	55.3	5312	100
30 - 34	2060	47.7	2258	52.3	4318	100
35 - 39	1691	50.1	1684	49.9	3375	100
40 - 44	1316	52.4	1197	47.6	2513	100
45 - 49	718	47.4	797	52.6	1515	100
50 - 54	511	44.9	628	55.1	1139	100
55 - 59	401	49	418	51	819	100
60 - 64	218	42.4	296	57.6	514	100
65 - 69	179	51	172	49	351	100
70 - 74	129	47.3	144	52.7	273	100
75 +	152	40.4	224	59.6	376	100
Total	23974	47.4	26616	52.6	50590	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

		Males		Females		Total	
Kariba Urban	Age Group	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS	4	66.7	2	33.3	6	100
	Under 1	439	50.3	433	49.7	872	100
	'1 - 4	1432	50.4	1411	49.6	2843	100
	'5 - 9	1402	48.5	1486	51.5	2888	100
	'10 - 14	1324	46.7	1509	53.3	2833	100
	15 - 19	1255	45.1	1526	54.9	2781	100
	20 - 24	1370	46.4	1580	53.6	2950	100
	25 - 29	1523	49.4	1561	50.6	3084	100
	30 - 34	1304	50.5	1280	49.5	2584	100
	35 - 39	1139	54.4	956	45.6	2095	100
	40 - 44	801	59.8	539	40.2	1340	100
	45 - 49	420	57.5	311	42.5	731	100
	50 - 54	260	53	231	47	491	100
	55 - 59	221	55.3	179	44.8	400	100
	60 - 64	115	53.5	100	46.5	215	100
	65 - 69	73	55.7	58	44.3	131	100
	70 - 74	36	40.4	53	59.6	89	100
	75 +	51	43.2	67	56.8	118	100
	Total	13169	49.8	13282	50.2	26451	100
		Males		Females		Total	
Norton	Age Group	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS	15	50	15	50	30	100
	Under 1	1130	49.5	1155	50.5	2285	100
	'1 - 4	3798	49.6	3853	50.4	7651	100
	'5 - 9	3743	49.9	3762	50.1	7505	100
	'10 - 14	3754	48.6	3978	51.4	7732	100
	15 - 19	3397	44	4317	56	7714	100
	20 - 24	3146	43.5	4089	56.5	7235	100
	25 - 29	3343	46.1	3913	53.9	7256	100
	30 - 34	2822	49.6	2872	50.4	5694	100
	35 - 39	2287	48.6	2414	51.4	4701	100
	40 - 44	1848	53	1639	47	3487	100
	45 - 49	1088	50.5	1065	49.5	2153	100
	50 - 54	771	49.3	792	50.7	1563	100
	55 - 59	527	53.9	450	46.1	977	100
	60 - 64	284	48.6	300	51.4	584	100
	65 - 69	194	48.1	209	51.9	403	100
	70 - 74	98	36.7	169	63.3	267	100
	75 +	137	38.7	217	61.3	354	100
	Total	32382	47.9	35209	52.1	67591	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Karoï	Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
	NS	-	-	3	100	3	100
	Under 1	567	51.2	540	48.8	1107	100
	'1 - 4	1563	48.2	1679	51.8	3242	100
	'5 - 9	1554	47.7	1701	52.3	3255	100
	'10 - 14	1419	43.9	1814	56.1	3233	100
	15 - 19	1319	42	1823	58	3142	100
	20 - 24	1223	40.4	1807	59.6	3030	100
	25 - 29	1357	43.5	1766	56.5	3123	100
	30 - 34	1239	46.1	1450	53.9	2689	100
	35 - 39	1149	51.2	1097	48.8	2246	100
	40 - 44	725	56.7	553	43.3	1278	100
	45 - 49	363	50.6	354	49.4	717	100
	50 - 54	229	46.8	260	53.2	489	100
	55 - 59	157	46.3	182	53.7	339	100
	60 - 64	111	44	141	56	252	100
	65 - 69	65	40.4	96	59.6	161	100
	70 - 74	52	45.6	62	54.4	114	100
	75 +	97	52.2	89	47.8	186	100
	Total	13189	46.1	15417	53.9	28606	100

Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Agegroup and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
NS	504	47.5	558	52.5	1062	100
Under 1	25672	49.9	25730	50.1	51402	100
'1 - 4	90246	50.1	89810	49.9	180056	100
'5 - 9	96023	50	95846	50	191869	100
'10 - 14	97716	50.5	95626	49.5	193342	100
15 - 19	81121	50.9	78315	49.1	159436	100
20 - 24	69100	48.3	73847	51.7	142947	100
25 - 29	66651	48.5	70637	51.5	137288	100
30 - 34	56472	50.7	54813	49.3	111285	100
35 - 39	45855	51.8	42613	48.2	88468	100
40 - 44	33032	54.4	27731	45.6	60763	100
45 - 49	19289	49.1	20036	50.9	39325	100
50 - 54	15683	41.6	21977	58.4	37660	100
55 - 59	13454	46	15808	54	29262	100
60 - 64	11194	46.1	13097	53.9	24291	100
65 - 69	7868	47.2	8806	52.8	16674	100
70 - 74	7147	49.5	7278	50.5	14425	100
75 +	10448	47.3	11653	52.7	22101	100
Total	747475	49.8	754181	50.2	1501656	100

Table A4.1: Distribution of Population
Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex,
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

a) Not Stated

District	Sex		Total
	Males	Females	
Chegutu	650	691	1341
Hurungwe	1031	1190	2221
MhondoroNgezi	322	303	625
Kariba	80	75	155
Makonde	499	587	1086
Zvimba	520	570	1090
Sanyati	228	237	465
Chinhoyi	132	155	287
Kadoma	144	188	332
Chegutu Urban	170	223	393
Kariba Urban	36	67	103
Norton	78	102	180
Karoi	42	59	101
Total	3932	4447	8379

b) Never been at School

District	Sex		Total
	Males	Females	
Chegutu	4513	6036	10549
Hurungwe	14092	22334	36426
MhondoroNgezi	2771	3472	6243
Kariba	2295	3720	6015
Makonde	7285	10341	17626
Zvimba	9094	13194	22288
Sanyati	4026	5149	9175
Chinhoyi	2086	2914	5000
Kadoma	2114	2774	4888
Chegutu Urban	869	1268	2137
Kariba Urban	651	823	1474
Norton	1673	2084	3757
Karoi	659	943	1602
Total	52128	75052	127180

Table A4.1: Distribution of Population
Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex,
Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

c) At school

District	Sex		Total
	Males	Females	
Chegutu	24231	21535	45766
Hurungwe	53945	48544	102489
MhondoroNgezi	15412	14258	29670
Kariba	7433	6484	13917
Makonde	24496	21799	46295
Zvimba	40328	37043	77371
Sanyati	16805	15670	32475
Chinhoyi	11771	12348	24119
Kadoma	13039	13572	26611
Chegutu Urban	7273	7436	14709
Kariba Urban	3675	3849	7524
Norton	10269	10373	20642
Karoi	3949	4500	8449
Total	232626	217411	450037

d) Left School

District	Sex		Total
	Males	Females	
Chegutu	40262	41230	81492
Hurungwe	78609	75513	154122
MhondoroNgezi	30509	26808	57317
Kariba	8605	8467	17072
Makonde	37171	35530	72701
Zvimba	68979	66872	135851
Sanyati	30273	28541	58814
Chinhoyi	19058	22058	41116
Kadoma	24539	26938	51477
Chegutu Urban	13026	15078	28104
Kariba Urban	7573	7342	14915
Norton	17030	19346	36376
Karoi	7087	8417	15504
Total	382721	382140	764861

Table A4.3: Population Age 3 - 24 Currently at School by Single Age and Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
3	1292	1477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1292	1477
4	4343	4861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4343	4861
5	9090	9125	1365	1393	-	-	-	-	9	5	10464	10523
6	5790	5558	8815	9660	-	-	-	-	11	2	14616	15220
7	1459	1304	16211	16332	-	-	-	-	4	3	17674	17639
8	470	442	17272	17545	-	-	-	-	2	3	17744	17990
9	205	182	18310	18257	-	-	-	-	2	7	18517	18446
10	86	84	18031	18113	-	-	-	-	3	1	18120	18198
11	40	40	18034	17502	-	-	-	-	6	1	18080	17543
12	37	24	22346	21535	606	808	-	-	1	1	22990	22368
13	19	18	13416	11998	3574	5000	-	-	4	4	17013	17020
14	14	12	8224	5732	7733	9615	-	-	4	2	15975	15361
15	9	13	3967	2205	10173	10492	-	-	2	3	14151	12713
16	9	7	-	-	12625	10562	-	-	2	3	12636	10572
17	5	7	-	-	10752	7354	-	-	2	3	10759	7364
18	4	1	-	-	7250	4076	106	123	5	4	7365	4204
19	-	2	-	-	3761	1826	331	360	3	2	4095	2190
20	2	-	-	-	2282	961	530	464	4	2	2818	1427
21	1	1	-	-	1048	436	548	419	1	6	1598	862
22	4	3	-	-	558	219	550	386	5	3	1117	611
23	-	3	-	-	273	141	436	310	2	5	711	459
24	2	3	-	-	162	99	367	228	5	3	536	333
Total	22881	23167	145991	140272	60797	51589	2868	2290	77	63	232614	217381

Table A4.4: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census

Age	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
0 - 4	8607	9394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8607	9394
5 - 9	39564	38395	42676	44544	-	-	-	-	46	38	82286	82977
10 - 14	1296	1032	90332	86896	4829	6634	-	-	21	20	96478	94582
15 - 19	244	175	26894	22834	52603	54114	75	95	53	37	79869	77255
20 - 24	132	132	15951	20389	50445	50766	1439	1312	124	83	68091	72682
25 - 29	93	168	14220	20835	47663	45327	3612	2814	141	93	65729	69237
30 - 34	97	145	11842	17384	39467	33032	4080	2637	164	71	55650	53269
35 - 39	76	145	9709	14384	31364	24123	3895	2327	141	64	45185	41043
40 - 44	73	172	6158	9428	22144	14283	3885	1921	103	56	32363	25860
45 - 49	77	275	5130	9279	10611	5901	2640	1260	95	88	18553	16803
50 - 54	118	436	7769	11884	4953	2857	1399	652	166	175	14405	16004
55 - 59	132	356	7829	9052	3008	1431	867	315	149	135	11985	11289
60 - 64	155	365	6760	6930	1784	779	449	224	134	130	9282	8428
65 - 69	117	289	4767	4427	1015	333	341	145	99	83	6339	5277
70 - 74	180	275	4058	3096	553	200	223	83	103	94	5117	3748
75 +	365	512	5158	4064	487	189	198	59	180	225	6388	5049
NS	5	18	88	100	134	60	8	4	57	47	292	229
Total	51331	52284	259341	285526	271060	240029	23111	13848	1776	1439	606619	593126

Table A6.1 Number of Women ,Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months , Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Fertility AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	78315	26971	33502	60473	7309	0.772	0.0933
20 - 24	73847	53756	54773	108529	15448	1.470	0.2092
25 - 29	70637	81458	81665	163123	13484	2.309	0.1909
30 - 34	54813	84191	83822	168013	8742	3.065	0.1595
35 - 39	42613	79102	77824	156926	4713	3.683	0.1106
40 - 44	27731	57177	55544	112721	1241	4.065	0.0448
45 - 49	20036	46934	45282	92216	192	4.603	0.0096
Total	367992	429589	432412	862001	51129		

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Total Women	Male	Female				
Chegutu Rural							
Fertility AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	7161	2485	3104	5589	687	0.780	0.0959
20 - 24	6564	5060	4971	10031	1449	1.528	0.2207
25 - 29	6158	7144	7296	14440	1163	2.345	0.1889
30 - 34	5046	7657	7636	15293	782	3.031	0.1550
35 - 39	4064	7273	7150	14423	388	3.549	0.0955
40 - 44	3081	6236	6103	12339	154	4.005	0.0500
45 - 49	2283	5199	4975	10174	21	4.456	0.0092
Total	34357	41054	41235	82289	4644		

Hurungwe							
Fertility AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	16370	6233	7004	13237	1764	0.809	0.1078
20 - 24	14541	12054	12025	24079	3351	1.656	0.2305
25 - 29	13844	18115	17656	35771	2939	2.584	0.2123
30 - 34	10528	18077	18225	36302	1879	3.448	0.1785
35 - 39	8470	18004	17630	35634	1143	4.207	0.1349
40 - 44	5283	12483	11938	24421	306	4.623	0.0579
45 - 49	3994	10723	10259	20982	62	5.253	0.0155
Not Stated	73030	95689	94737	190426	11444		

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

MhondoroNgezi							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	4916	1703	2128	3831	479	0.779	0.0974
20 - 24	5018	3890	3842	7732	1139	1.541	0.2270
25 - 29	4593	5436	5554	10990	881	2.393	0.1918
30 - 34	3452	5539	5411	10950	603	3.172	0.1747
35 - 39	2578	4934	4943	9877	283	3.831	0.1098
40 - 44	1693	3657	3708	7365	77	4.350	0.0455
45 - 49	1260	3005	3066	6071	7	4.818	0.0056
Total	23510	28164	28652	56816	3469		

Kariba Rural							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	2253	1182	1245	2427	216	1.077	0.0959
20 - 24	1983	1567	1548	3115	401	1.571	0.2022
25 - 29	1819	2365	2287	4652	340	2.557	0.1869
30 - 34	1498	2696	2687	5383	267	3.593	0.1782
35 - 39	1055	2502	2271	4773	154	4.524	0.1460
40 - 44	523	1342	1297	2639	30	5.046	0.0574
45 - 49	425	1187	1123	2310	7	5.435	0.0165
Total	9556	12841	12458	25299	1415		

Makonde							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	7424	2862	3307	6169	864	0.831	0.1164
20 - 24	6836	5685	5834	11519	1547	1.685	0.2263
25 - 29	6590	8518	8660	17178	1319	2.607	0.2002
30 - 34	5300	9457	9080	18537	961	3.498	0.1813
35 - 39	3970	8397	8170	16567	475	4.173	0.1196
40 - 44	2471	5999	5582	11581	160	4.687	0.0648
45 - 49	2025	5510	5137	10647	23	5.258	0.0114
Total	34616	46428	45770	92198	5349		

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland WestProvince, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Zvimba							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	13246	4363	5453	9816	1313	0.741	0.0991
20 - 24	12395	9084	9334	18418	2701	1.486	0.2179
25 - 29	12457	14219	14527	28746	2348	2.308	0.1885
30 - 34	9737	14871	14662	29533	1507	3.033	0.1548
35 - 39	7753	14222	13732	27954	867	3.606	0.1118
40 - 44	5192	10524	10220	20744	222	3.995	0.0428
45 - 49	3731	8414	8062	16476	41	4.416	0.0110
Tota	64511	75697	75990	151687	8999		

Sanyati							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	5381	2156	2394	4550	682	0.846	0.1267
20 - 24	5368	4235	4272	8507	1233	1.585	0.2297
25 - 29	4973	6134	6161	12295	1048	2.472	0.2107
30 - 34	3904	6369	6445	12814	640	3.282	0.1639
35 - 39	2927	5970	5880	11850	359	4.049	0.1227
40 - 44	1892	4434	4129	8563	79	4.526	0.0418
45 - 49	1346	3445	3322	6767	18	5.027	0.0134
Tota	25791	32743	32603	65346	4059		

Chinhoyi							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	5134	1396	2122	3518	281	0.685	0.0547
20 - 24	4888	2691	2824	5515	762	1.128	0.1559
25 - 29	4507	4227	4237	8464	793	1.878	0.1759
30 - 34	3551	4352	4553	8905	542	2.508	0.1526
35 - 39	2738	4094	4174	8268	253	3.020	0.0924
40 - 44	1723	2792	2789	5581	46	3.239	0.0267
45 - 49	1069	1984	1990	3974	5	3.717	0.0047
Total	23610	21536	22689	44225	2682		

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland WestProvince, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Kadoma							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	5612	1550	2199	3749	376	0.668	0.0670
20 - 24	5754	3491	3618	7109	1013	1.235	0.1761
25 - 29	5518	5379	5383	10762	941	1.950	0.1705
30 - 34	3937	5093	5017	10110	523	2.568	0.1328
35 - 39	2907	4208	4464	8672	258	2.983	0.0888
40 - 44	1945	3175	3168	6343	55	3.261	0.0283
45 - 49	1376	2664	2606	5270	3	3.830	0.0022
Total	27049	25560	26455	52015	3169		

Chegutu							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	3152	982	1388	2370	234	0.752	0.0742
20 - 24	3024	1848	1962	3810	577	1.260	0.1908
25 - 29	2938	2948	2921	5869	531	1.998	0.1807
30 - 34	2258	2957	2914	5871	310	2.600	0.1373
35 - 39	1684	2580	2603	5183	142	3.078	0.0843
40 - 44	1197	1967	2067	4034	30	3.370	0.0251
45 - 49	797	1503	1573	3076	1	3.859	0.0013
Total	15050	14785	15428	30213	1825		

Kariba							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1526	386	657	1043	90	0.683	0.0590
20 - 24	1580	883	960	1843	283	1.166	0.1791
25 - 29	1561	1476	1503	2979	279	1.908	0.1787
30 - 34	1280	1611	1624	3235	145	2.527	0.1133
35 - 39	956	1480	1419	2899	75	3.032	0.0785
40 - 44	539	914	855	1769	15	3.282	0.0278
45 - 49	311	635	603	1238	2	3.981	0.0064
Total	7753	7385	7621	15006	889		

Table A6.2 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by District of Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Norton							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	4317	1162	1723	2885	206	0.668	0.0477
20 - 24	4089	2189	2405	4594	653	1.124	0.1597
25 - 29	3913	3700	3717	7417	610	1.895	0.1559
30 - 34	2872	3663	3649	7312	386	2.546	0.1344
35 - 39	2414	3678	3583	7261	213	3.008	0.0882
40 - 44	1639	2740	2716	5456	48	3.329	0.0293
45 - 49	1065	1975	1929	3904	1	3.666	0.0009
Total	20309	19107	19722	38829	2117		

Karoi							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1823	511	778	1289	117	0.707	0.0642
20 - 24	1807	1079	1178	2257	339	1.249	0.1876
25 - 29	1766	1797	1763	3560	292	2.016	0.1653
30 - 34	1450	1849	1919	3768	197	2.599	0.1359
35 - 39	1097	1760	1805	3565	103	3.250	0.0939
40 - 44	553	914	972	1886	19	3.410	0.0344
45 - 49	354	690	637	1327	1	3.749	0.0028
Total	8850	8600	9052	17652	1068		

Mash West Total							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	78315	26971	33502	60473	7309	0.772	0.0933
20 - 24	73847	53756	54773	108529	15448	1.470	0.2092
25 - 29	70637	81458	81665	163123	13484	2.309	0.1909
30 - 34	54813	84191	83822	168013	8742	3.065	0.1595
35 - 39	42613	79102	77824	156926	4713	3.683	0.1106
40 - 44	27731	57177	55544	112721	1241	4.065	0.0448
45 - 49	20036	46934	45282	92216	192	4.603	0.0096
Total	367992	429589	432412	862001	51129		

Table A6. 3: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban /Rural Residence, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Urban Fertility AgeGrp	Number of			Total	Total Births	Average Parities ASFR	
	Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	28375	7833	11252	19085	1853	0.673	0.0653
20 - 24	28278	16608	17502	34110	4969	1.206	0.1757
25 - 29	27412	26844	27094	53938	4729	1.968	0.1725
30 - 34	20674	26939	26841	53780	2875	2.601	0.1391
35 - 39	15714	24253	24381	48634	1442	3.095	0.0918
40 - 44	10163	17172	17151	34323	294	3.377	0.0289
45 - 49	6597	12822	12482	25304	24	3.836	0.0036
Total	137213	132471	136703	269174	16186		

Rural Fertility AgeGrp	Number of			Total	Total Births	Average Parities ASFR	
	Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	49940	19138	22250	41388	5456	0.829	0.1093
20 - 24	45569	37148	37271	74419	10479	1.633	0.2300
25 - 29	43225	54614	54571	109185	8755	2.526	0.2025
30 - 34	34139	57252	56981	114233	5867	3.346	0.1719
35 - 39	26899	54849	53443	108292	3271	4.026	0.1216
40 - 44	17568	40005	38393	78398	947	4.463	0.0539
45 - 49	13439	34112	32800	66912	168	4.979	0.0125
Total	230779	297118	295709	592827	34943		

Table A6.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

No Education Fertility AgeGrp	Number of			Total	Total Births	Average Parities ASFR	
	Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	175	84	78	162	14	0.926	0.0800
20 - 24	132	129	114	243	28	1.841	0.2121
25 - 29	168	225	220	445	27	2.649	0.1607
30 - 34	145	242	246	488	25	3.366	0.1724
35 - 39	145	288	304	592	15	4.083	0.1034
40 - 44	172	396	373	769	3	4.471	0.0174
45 - 49	275	720	662	1382	2	5.025	0.0073
Total	1212	2084	1997	4081	114		

Table A6.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Primary Fertility							
AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	22834	9298	10454	19752	2976	0.865	0.1303
20 - 24	20389	18721	18490	37211	4844	1.825	0.2376
25 - 29	20835	28812	28765	57577	4179	2.763	0.2006
30 - 34	17384	31503	31150	62653	2965	3.604	0.1706
35 - 39	14384	30749	30199	60948	1717	4.237	0.1194
40 - 44	9428	22703	21553	44256	514	4.694	0.0545
45 - 49	9279	23540	22526	46066	98	4.965	0.0106
Total	114533	165326	163137	328463	17293		
Secondary and Above Fertility							
AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	54209	17217	22539	39756	4189	0.733	0.0773
20 - 24	52078	33985	35173	69158	10356	1.328	0.1989
25 - 29	48141	50544	50757	101301	9009	2.104	0.1871
30 - 34	35669	49765	49692	99457	5510	2.788	0.1545
35 - 39	26450	44658	43903	88561	2800	3.348	0.1059
40 - 44	16204	29464	29264	58728	659	3.624	0.0407
45 - 49	7161	13801	13513	27314	60	3.814	0.0084
Total	239912	239434	244841	484275	32583		
Not Known Education Fertility							
AgeGrp	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	37	9	16	25	7	0.676	0.1892
20 - 24	83	55	59	114	19	1.373	0.2289
25 - 29	93	97	99	196	15	2.108	0.1613
30 - 34	71	112	100	212	9	2.986	0.1268
35 - 39	64	99	126	225	4	3.516	0.0625
40 - 44	56	124	107	231	2	4.125	0.0357
45 - 49	88	205	192	397	-	4.511	
Total	492	701	699	1400	56		

Table A6.5: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.

Never Married							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	52929	14329	21651	35980	371	0.680	0.0070
20 - 24	13867	4429	6170	10599	420	0.764	0.0303
25 - 29	4466	1970	2495	4465	208	1.000	0.0466
30 - 34	2054	1310	1498	2808	106	1.367	0.0516
35 - 39	1093	860	991	1851	49	1.694	0.0448
40 - 44	636	535	642	1177	13	1.851	0.0204
45 - 49	355	356	399	755	-	2.127	
Total	75400	23789	33846	57635	1167		

Married							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	22365	11160	9974	21134	6362	0.945	0.2845
20 - 24	54201	44800	43358	88158	14094	1.627	0.2600
25 - 29	58553	71897	70883	142780	12458	2.438	0.2128
30 - 34	45059	73380	72193	145573	8081	3.231	0.1793
35 - 39	33629	66493	64703	131196	4337	3.901	0.1290
40 - 44	20376	45316	43206	88522	1150	4.344	0.0564
45 - 49	13929	34720	33224	67944	178	4.878	0.0128
Total	248112	347766	337541	685307	46660		

Divorced/separated							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1786	1067	1360	2427	537	1.359	0.3007
20 - 24	5084	3980	4690	8670	833	1.705	0.1638
25 - 29	6291	6139	6696	12835	676	2.040	0.1075
30 - 34	5141	6058	6550	12608	391	2.452	0.0761
35 - 39	3874	5296	5649	10945	180	2.825	0.0465
40 - 44	2304	3416	3749	7165	30	3.110	0.0130
45 - 49	1500	2645	2646	5291	4	3.527	0.0027
Total	25980	28601	31340	59941	2651		

Table A6.5: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.

Widowed							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	89	64	50	114	14	1.281	0.1573
20 - 24	442	402	436	838	69	1.896	0.1561
25 - 29	1211	1373	1485	2858	128	2.360	0.1057
30 - 34	2461	3345	3477	6822	152	2.772	0.0618
35 - 39	3969	6382	6420	12802	142	3.225	0.0358
40 - 44	4379	7867	7906	15773	47	3.602	0.0107
45 - 49	4235	9178	8984	18162	10	4.289	0.0024
Total	16786	28611	28758	57369	562		

Not Stated Marital status							
Fertility	Number of				Total	Average	
AgeGrp	Women	Male	Female	Total	Births	Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1146	351	467	818	25	0.714	0.0218
20 - 24	253	145	119	264	32	1.043	0.1265
25 - 29	116	79	106	185	14	1.595	0.1207
30 - 34	98	98	104	202	12	2.061	0.1224
35 - 39	48	71	61	132	5	2.750	0.1042
40 - 44	36	43	41	84	1	2.333	0.0278
45 - 49	17	35	29	64	-	3.765	
Total	1714	822	927	1749	89		

Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Chegutu Rural Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	2416	3030	5446
20 - 24	4705	4698	9403
25 - 29	6576	6782	13358
30 - 34	6967	7077	14044
35 - 39	6629	6563	13192
40 - 44	5658	5592	11250
45 - 49	4663	4505	9168
Total	37614	38247	75861

Hurungwe Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	6008	6834	12842
20 - 24	11113	11228	22341
25 - 29	16457	16345	32802
30 - 34	16343	16757	33100
35 - 39	16041	16042	32083
40 - 44	11176	10705	21881
45 - 49	9333	9033	18366
Total	86471	86944	173415

MhondoroNgezi Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	1662	2076	3738
20 - 24	3561	3580	7141
25 - 29	4951	5130	10081
30 - 34	5042	4999	10041
35 - 39	4470	4517	8987
40 - 44	3287	3369	6656
45 - 49	2690	2772	5462
Total	25663	26443	52106

Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Kariba Rural Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	1157	1231	2388
20 - 24	1451	1458	2909
25 - 29	2156	2122	4278
30 - 34	2423	2455	4878
35 - 39	2217	2055	4272
40 - 44	1179	1159	2338
45 - 49	1023	985	2008
Total	11606	11465	23071

Makonde Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	2766	3230	5996
20 - 24	5171	5456	10627
25 - 29	7829	8022	15851
30 - 34	8535	8313	16848
35 - 39	7513	7425	14938
40 - 44	5386	5031	10417
45 - 49	4881	4514	9395
Total	42081	41991	84072

Zvimba Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	4231	5337	9568
20 - 24	8365	8730	17095
25 - 29	13005	13569	26574
30 - 34	13530	13565	27095
35 - 39	12920	12631	25551
40 - 44	9500	9309	18809
45 - 49	7512	7218	14730
Total	69063	70359	139422

Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Sanyati Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	2077	2332	4409
20 - 24	3846	3926	7772
25 - 29	5512	5682	11194
30 - 34	5744	5898	11642
35 - 39	5350	5316	10666
40 - 44	3959	3725	7684
45 - 49	3067	2905	5972
Total	29555	29784	59339

Chinhoyi Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	1372	2103	3475
20 - 24	2533	2716	5249
25 - 29	3918	3978	7896
30 - 34	4042	4279	8321
35 - 39	3813	3870	7683
40 - 44	2535	2582	5117
45 - 49	1815	1839	3654
Total	20028	21367	41395

Kadoma Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	1496	2173	3669
20 - 24	3239	3386	6625
25 - 29	4899	4998	9897
30 - 34	4608	4643	9251
35 - 39	3835	4140	7975
40 - 44	2919	2906	5825
45 - 49	2385	2373	4758
Total	23381	24619	48000

Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Chegutu Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	960	1376	2336
20 - 24	1699	1838	3537
25 - 29	2689	2698	5387
30 - 34	2671	2701	5372
35 - 39	2356	2416	4772
40 - 44	1791	1913	3704
45 - 49	1365	1433	2798
Total	13531	14375	27906

Kariba Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	376	648	1024
20 - 24	844	911	1755
25 - 29	1338	1394	2732
30 - 34	1470	1513	2983
35 - 39	1349	1313	2662
40 - 44	831	790	1621
45 - 49	573	537	1110
Total	6781	7106	13887

Norton Fertility	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
AgeGrp			
15 - 19	1146	1709	2855
20 - 24	2061	2297	4358
25 - 29	3422	3524	6946
30 - 34	3387	3425	6812
35 - 39	3439	3359	6798
40 - 44	2587	2562	5149
45 - 49	1821	1796	3617
Total	17863	18672	36535

Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Karoi Fertility AgeGrp	Surviving Children		total
	Male	Female	
15 - 19	491	769	1260
20 - 24	989	1097	2086
25 - 29	1631	1630	3261
30 - 34	1689	1768	3457
35 - 39	1570	1672	3242
40 - 44	790	885	1675
45 - 49	634	572	1206
Total	7794	8393	16187

Fertility AgeGrp	Surviving Children		total
	Male	Female	
15 - 19	26158	32848	59006
20 - 24	49577	51321	100898
25 - 29	74383	75874	150257
30 - 34	76451	77393	153844
35 - 39	71502	71319	142821
40 - 44	51598	50528	102126
45 - 49	41762	40482	82244
Total	391431	399765	791196

Table A7. 2: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Education and Age of Mother, By Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

No Education		Surviving Children	
Fertility			
AgeGrp	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	81	75	156
20 - 24	119	110	229
25 - 29	190	197	387
30 - 34	208	226	434
35 - 39	260	271	531
40 - 44	354	331	685
45 - 49	636	577	1213
Total	1848	1787	3635

Primary		Surviving Children	
Fertility			
AgeGrp	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	8904	10130	19034
20 - 24	16833	16959	33792
25 - 29	25819	26304	52123
30 - 34	28078	28312	56390
35 - 39	27270	27172	54442
40 - 44	20146	19266	39412
45 - 49	20833	19991	40824
Total	147883	148134	296017

Secondary Above		Surviving Children	
Fertility			
AgeGrp	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	16819	22219	39038
20 - 24	31780	33327	65107
25 - 29	46696	47597	94293
30 - 34	45774	46407	92181
35 - 39	40993	40837	81830
40 - 44	27007	27107	54114
45 - 49	12678	12553	25231
Total	221747	230047	451794

Table A7. 2: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Education and Age of Mother, By Sex, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Not Known Fertility AgeGrp	Males Surviving	Females Surviving	Total Surviving
15 - 19	8	16	24
20 - 24	53	57	110
25 - 29	84	89	173
30 - 34	103	96	199
35 - 39	96	109	205
40 - 44	117	96	213
45 - 49	178	170	348
Total	639	633	1272

Total Fertility AgeGrp	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	25813	32440	58253
20 - 24	48790	50454	99244
25 - 29	72790	74188	146978
30 - 34	74163	75043	149206
35 - 39	68619	68389	137008
40 - 44	47626	46802	94428
45 - 49	34325	33291	67616
Total	372126	380607	752733

Table A7.3: Number of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Mashonaland West Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Type of Orphan	Total
Father Dead, Mother Alive	372,210
Father Alive, Mother Dead	151,840
Both Parents Dead	191,550
Total	715,600



1104121027



REPUBLIC OF ZIMBABWE

Population Census 2012

IF A CONTINUATION QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MARK HERE

ENUMERATOR NUMBER

[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

A - IDENTIFICATION

Province	District	Ward	Sector	EA	Household	Agriculture
[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]

B - FOR ALL PERSONS

1. Who stayed the Friday night (17 August) here? Write the names of all adults, children and babies. Include visitors and persons temporarily absent (on night duty, travel, etc. not counted elsewhere), returning on Saturday morning (18 August). List all persons starting with the person who was heading the household on census night.

Person Number	2. What is (name's) relationship to the head of household?						3. Is (name) male or female?		4. How old was (name) at his or her last birthday? <i>Enter age in completed years ("00" for children less than one year)</i> EXAMPLE: NAME is 37				5. Does (name) have a birth certificate?			6. Where was (name) born? <i>Enter district or country code</i>		7. Where does (name) usually live? <i>Enter district or country code</i>	
	Head	Spouse	Son/daughter	Parent	Grandson/daughter	Brother/sister	Other relative	Male	Female	[0]		[1]		[2]		[3]			
	[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]		
[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]		

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED

C – EDUCATION For persons age... 3 – 24 years				D – FOR PERSONS AGE 10 YEARS AND ABOVE											E – FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49 YEARS													
Person Number	17. Is (name) currently attending school?		18. Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year?		19. During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in?		20. What was (name's) main activity during the last 12 months?							21. For codes 0-3 in Question 20 What was (name's) main occupation during the last 12 months?				22. For persons with level 3 in Question 16 and codes 0-4 in Question 20 What was (name's) field of specialisation?				23. Has (name) given any live births?		24. If Yes, how many children born to (name) were with her on the census night?				
	Yes	No	Yes	No	LEVEL	GRADE	Paid Employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/ Unemployed	Student	Homemaker	Retired/Sick/Too old	Other					Yes	No	Male	Female					
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												

E – FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49 YEARS																																									
Person Number	24. How old was (name) when she had her first live birth?							25. When was (name's) last live birth?							26. Was it a boy or a girl?							27. Is the child still alive?																			
	If Yes, how many children born to (name) were elsewhere on the census night?							If Yes, how many children born to (name) have died?							Age in completed years							Enter month (MM) and year (YY)							No. of BOYS No. of GIRLS							No. of BOYS No. of GIRLS					
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female								

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED

Copyright © DRS Data Services Limited (2012) 0990501120MHWAF

F – LIVING CONDITIONS		
28. What is the tenure status of the household?		
Owner/Purchaser	WATER FOR DRINKING AND COOKING	
Tenant	31a. Main water source	
Lodger	Piped water inside house	Flush
Tied accommodation	Piped water outside house	Blair
Other	Communal tap	Pit
	Well/borehole protected	Communal
	Well - unprotected	None
29. Type of dwelling unit	River/Stream/Dam	33. What is the household's main source of energy for cooking?
Traditional	Other (specify below)	
Mixed		
Detached		Wood
Semi-detached		Paraffin
Flat/Townhouse	31b. Distance to water source	Electricity
Shack	On premises	Gas
Other	Less than 500m	Coal
	500m to 1km	Other (specify below)
30. Does dwelling unit have electricity?	More than 1km	
Yes		
No		

G – DEATHS IN THE HOUSEHOLD		
34. Did any deaths occur in the household in the last twelve months? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If Yes, go to Question 35)		
Death number	35. Was the deceased male or female?	36. How old was the deceased? <i>Age in completed years</i>
		ONLY FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49
		37. Did she die while pregnant, giving birth or within about one month after giving birth?
	Male	Yes
	Female	No
	Male	Yes
	Female	No
	Male	Yes
	Female	No
	Male	Yes
	Female	No
	Male	Yes
	Female	No

H – TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
MALES	
FEMALES	
TOTAL	
Physical Address of the Household	
IF THE HOUSEHOLD CONTINUES ON THE NEXT QUESTIONNAIRE, MARK THIS BOX <input type="checkbox"/>	

GENERAL COMMENTS

ENUMERATOR	E.A. SUPERVISOR	DISTRICT SUPERVISOR
Name	Name	Name
Date	Date	Date
Signature	Signature	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED